(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau

(43) International Publication Date
16 June 2016 (16.06.2016)

WIPO | PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2016/091845 A1

(51) International Patent Classification:
C07D 403/12 (2006.01) *C07D 413/12* (2006.01)
C07D 231/06 (2006.01) *A61K 31/506* (2006.01)
C07D 401/12 (2006.01) *A61P 35/00* (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/EP2015/078912

(22) International Filing Date:
8 December 2015 (08.12.2015)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
14196766.1 8 December 2014 (08.12.2014) EP
15163993.7 17 April 2015 (17.04.2015) EP

(71) Applicant: **BAYER PHARMA AKTIENGESELLSCHAFT** [DE/DE]; Müllerstraße 178, 13353 Berlin (DE).

(72) Inventors: **MOWAT, Jeffrey Stuart**; Metzer Str. 45, 10405 Berlin (DE). **STELLFELD, Timo**; Johannisberger Str. 67, 14197 Berlin (DE). **STRESEMANN, Carlo**; Sven-Hedin-Straße 18, 14163 Berlin (DE). **HILLIG, Roman**; Rubensstraße 15, 12159 Berlin (DE). **KÖHR, Silke**; Feuerdornweg 7, 14513 Teltow (DE). **STÖCKIGT, Detlef**; Clara-Zetkin-Strasse 27, 14471 Potsdam (DE). **WEISKE, Jörg**; Rykestr. 10, 10405 Berlin (DE). **BRUMBY, Thomas**; Lepsiusstr. 60, 12163 Berlin (DE). **BARACK, Naomi**; Leinestr. 8-10, 12049 Berlin (DE). **CHRIST, Clara**; Dunckerstr. 21, 10437 Berlin (DE). **TER LAAK, Antonius**; Hedwigstrasse 11, 12159 Berlin (DE). **BADOCK, Volker**; Max-Steinke-Str. 9-10, 13086 Berlin (DE). **CRAMPTON, Rosemary Helen**; 42 High Street, Bollington, Cheshire SK10 5PF (GB). **STEFANUTI, Ian**; 146 Manchester Road, Chapel-en-le-Frith, High Peak SK239TP (GB).

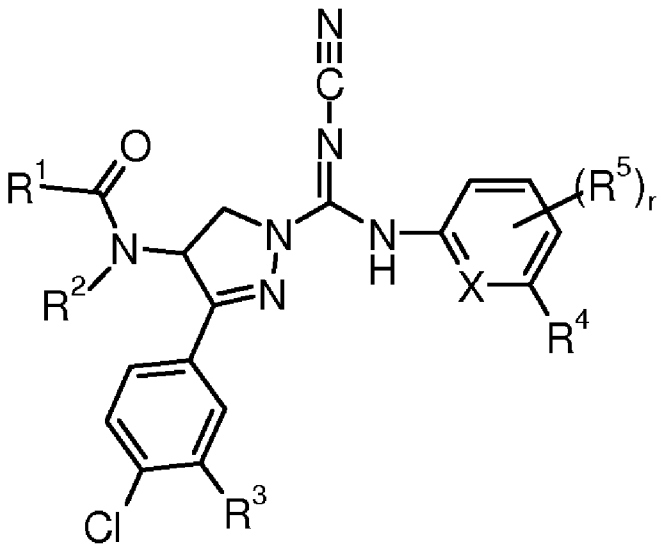
(74) Agent: **BIP PATENTS**; c/o Bayer Intellectual Property GmbH, Alfred-Nobel-Str. 10, 40789 Monheim am Rhein (DE).

(81) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available)*: AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, JP, KE, KG, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available)*: ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU,

[Continued on next page]

(54) Title: NOVEL ARYL-CYANOGUANIDINE COMPOUNDS



(I)

(57) Abstract: The present invention relates to protein-lysine N-methyltransferase SMYD2 (SET and MYND domain-containing protein 2) inhibitors, in particular SMYD2-inhibitory substituted cyanoguanidine-pyrazolines of general formula (I) wherein R^1, R^2, R^3, R^4, R^5, X and r have the meaning as described and defined herein, as well as to pharmaceutical compositions comprising compounds according to the invention and to their prophylactic and therapeutic use for hyperproliferative disorders, in particular for cancer, respectively tumour disorders. The present invention furthermore relates to the use of SMYD2 inhibitors for benign hyperplasias, atherosclerotic disorders, sepsis, autoimmune disorders, vascular disorders, viral infections, neurodegenerative disorders, inflammatory disorders, atherosclerotic disorders and the control of male fertility.

WO 2016/091845 A1

TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Declarations under Rule 4.17:

— *as to applicant's entitlement to apply for and be granted a patent (Rule 4.17(ii))*

Published:

— *with international search report (Art. 21(3))*

— *with sequence listing part of description (Rule 5.2(a))*

Novel Aryl-cyanoguanidine Compounds

The present invention relates to protein-lysine N-methyltransferase SMYD2 (SET and MYND domain-containing protein 2) inhibitors, in particular SMYD2-inhibitory substituted cyanoguanidine-pyrazolines, to pharmaceutical compositions comprising compounds according to the invention and to their prophylactic and therapeutic use for hyperproliferative disorders, in particular for cancer, respectively tumour disorders. The present invention furthermore relates to the use of SMYD2 inhibitors for benign hyperplasias, atherosclerotic disorders, sepsis, autoimmune disorders, vascular disorders, viral infections, neurodegenerative disorders, inflammatory disorders, atherosclerotic disorders and the control of male fertility.

BACKGROUND

Post-translational modifications (PTMs) of histone proteins, such as acetylation, methylation, phosphorylation, and ubiquitylation, play essential roles in regulating chromatin dynamics and gene expression (Jenuwein and Allis, Science, 2001, 293(5532):1074-80). Combinations of different modifications on histone proteins, termed the 'histone code', extend the information potential and regulate the readout of the genetic code. In addition to histones it has been found that many PTMs occur on non-histone proteins. These PTMs regulate protein–protein interactions, stability, localization, and/or enzymatic activities of proteins (Sims and Reinberg, Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol., 2008, 9:815-20).Therefore PTMs on non-histone proteins (e.g. on transcription factors) can substantially alter protein function, extending the regulatory role of PTMs to multiple cellular pathways (Benayoun and Veitia, Trends Cell Biol., 2009, 19(5):189-97). Along with serine, threonine and tyrosine phosphorylation, lysine methylation also plays a critical role in cell function (Huang and Berger, Curr Opin Genet Dev, 2008, 18(2):152-8). The enzymes responsible for lysine methylation were initially found to target histones. Accumulating evidence confirmed that some of these enzymes are not completely histone specific, but rather have a broader spectrum of protein substrates and are therefore termed protein lysine methyltransferases(PKMTs) (Lanouette et al., Mol Syst Biol., 2014, 10:724). Misregulation of PKMTs has been reported in cancer cell lines as well as in cancer patients (Miremadi et al., Hum Mol Genet., 2007, 16 Spec No 1:R28-49; Kudithipudi and Jeltsch, Biochim Biophys Acta, 2014, 1846(2):366-379) Accordingly, lysine was shown to influence different pathways directly linked to oncogenic transformation, providing a rationale for the involvement of PKMTs in cancer and for developing inhibitors for therapeutic intervention (Mair et al., Trends Pharmacol Sci., 2014, 35(3):136-45; Wagner and Jung, Nat Biotechnol., 2012, 30(7):622-3).

In the present invention, inhibitors directed against the PKMT SET and MYND domain-containing protein 2 (SMYD2) are described. SMYD2 is a catalytic SET domain containing protein methyltransferase reported to monomethylate several lysine residues on histone and non-histone

proteins. Initially SMYD2 was characterized to methylate H3 lysine 36 (Brown et al., Mol Cancer., 2006, 5:26) and lysine 4 when interacting with HSP90a (Abu-Farha et al., Mol Cell Proteomics,. 2008, 7(3):560-722008). Methylation of histones by SMYD2 has been connected to increased transcription of genes involved in cell cycle regulation, chromatin remodeling, and transcriptional regulation (Abu-Farha et al., Mol Cell Proteomics,. 2008, 7(3):560-722008). In addition to the function of SMYD2 in transcriptional regulation, several studies uncovered an important role of SMYD2 methylation activity on non-histone proteins closely connected to cancer.

For example, the p53 tumor suppressor gene is mutated in approximately 50% of human cancers and protein activity is frequently repressed in the non-mutated cases, indicating a central role of p53 in preventing tumorgenesis (Levine, Cell, 1997, 88(3):323-31). It has been demonstrated that the activity of p53 protein is inhibited by SMYD2 mediated posttranslational methylation at lysine 370 (K370) (Wu et al., Biochemistry, 2011, 50(29):6488-97; Huang et al., Nature, 2006, 444(7119):629-32;). The structural basis of p53 methylation by SMYD2 has been characterized by solving the crystal structure of a ternary complex with cofactor product S-adenosylhomocysteine and a p53 substrate peptide (Wang et al., J Biol Chem., 2011, 286(44):38725-37). Methylation at K370 reduces the DNA-binding efficiency of p53 and subsequently prevents the transcriptional activation of the tumor suppressive genes p21 and MDM2 (Huang et al., Nature, 2006, 444(7119):629-32). In the same study, a knockdown of SMYD2 and treatment with doxorubicin led to an increase in p53-mediated cell-cycle arrest and apoptosis in a cancer cell line model. In line with these observations, low SMYD2 gene expression was suggested as predictive marker of an improved response to doxorubicin and cyclophosphamide neoadjuvant chemotherapy in breast cancer patients (Barros Filho et al., Braz J Med Biol Res., 2010, 43(12):1225-31). Additionally, a regulatory role of SMYD2 on p53 activity was confirmed independently in heart biology. SMYD2 was characterized in a cardiomyocyte model to be a cardioprotective protein by methylating p53, thereby reducing p53 mediated apoptosis induction (Sajjad et al., Biochim Biophys Acta., 2014, 1843(11):2556-62). Therefore SMYD2 inhibitors may provide new therapeutic options for cancers with SMYD2-mediated inactivation of the p53 tumor suppressor.

Another study revealed an additional link to cancer chemotherapy by uncovering the SMYD2-dependent methylation of poly(ADP-Ribose) Polymerase-1 (PARP1). Methylation of PARP1 at lysine 528 (K528) positively regulated the poly(ADP-ribosyl)ation activity of oncogenic protein PARP1 in cancer cells (Piao et al., Neoplasia, 2014, 16(3):257-64). PARP1 is involved in the base excision pathway of DNA repair. Increased PARP1 activity is known as possible escape mechanism from apoptosis induction by DNA-damaging agents for cancer cells (Peralta-Leal et al., Clin Transl Oncol., 2008,10(6):318-23). Knockdown of SMYD2 resulted in the reduction of PARP1 enzymatic activity, suggesting that SMYD2 inhibition could improve cancer chemotherapy efficacy (Piao et al., Neoplasia, 2014, 16(3):257-64).

The retinoblastoma protein (Rb) is a further important tumor suppressor protein regulated by SMYD2.

Rb normally restricts DNA replication by preventing the progression from G1 to the replicative S phase of the cell division cycle, by binding to and inhibiting transcription factors of the E2F family (Weinberg, Cell, 1995, 81(3):323-30). SMYD2 methylates Rb at lysine 810 (K810) and 860 (K860). SMYD2 methylation of K810 enhances phosphorylation of Rb and its dissociation from E2F, which promotes abnormal cell cycle progression to S phase and proliferation in cancer (Cho et al., Neoplasia,. 2012, 14(6):476-86) In line with these observations, it has been shown that knockdown of SMYD2 in an esophageal squamous cell carcinoma (ESCC) cell line overexpressing SMYD2 led to suppression of proliferation due to G1 arrest (Komatsu et al., Carcinogenesis, 2009,30(7):1139-46).

The HSP90 chaperone is another protein regulated by SMYD2. This protein is a crucial facilitator of oncogene addiction and cancer survival (Whitesell et al., Nat Rev Cancer., 2005, 5(10):761-72). Cancer cells are dependent on the HSP90 chaperone machinery to protect oncoproteins from misfolding and degradation. In a protein-protein interaction study, SMYD2 was identified as an interaction partner of HSP90 (Abu-Farha et al., J Mol Cell Biol., 2011, 3(5):301-8). Different studies revealed multiple sites of SMYD2 dependent HSP90 methylation at lysines 531 (K531) and 574 (K574) (Hamamoto et al., Cancer Lett., 2014, 351(1):126-33) and lysines K209 and K615 (Abu-Farha et al., J Mol Cell Biol., 2011, 3(5):301-8). Methylation was shown to be important for dimerization and chaperone complex stability. Initially HSP90 regulation by SMYD2 was described in normal muscle tissue maintenance (Donlin et al., Genes Dev., 2012, 26(2):114-9; Voelkel et al., Biochim Biophys Acta. 2013, 1833(4):812-22). Notably, an additional role of HSP90 methylation by SMYD2 in human carcinogenesis was reported (Hamamoto et al., Cancer Lett., 2014, 351(1):126-33). Knockdown of SMYD2 in cancer cell lines destabilized ERBB2 and CDK4 oncoproteins, and overexpression of methylated HSP90 accelerated proliferation of model cell lines indicating an additional cancer promoting role of SMYD2.

In the MCF7 breast cancer model it has been demonstrated that SMYD2-mediates estrogen receptor alpha (ERα) methylation at lysine 266 (K266). SMYD2 thereby also has a potential role in breast cancer by fine-tuning the functions of ERα and estrogen induced gene expression (Zhang et al., Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A., 2013, 110(43):17284-9; Jiang et al., J Mol Biol. 2014, 426(20):3413-25).

In cancers, several studies detected abnormally high expression of SMYD2. In a model of aggressive acute myeloid leukemia (AML) containing the MLL-AF9 fusion oncoprotein, SMYD2 expression was identified as part of a program of aberrant self-renewal genes linked to leukemia stem cells and poor prognosis (Zuber et al., Genes Dev., 2011, 25: 1628-1640). Different studies reported overexpression of SMYD2 in cancer cell lines as well as in ESCC, bladder carcinoma, gastric cancer and pediatric acute lymphoblastic leukemia patients (Komatsu et al., Carcinogenesis, 2009, 30(7):1139-46 and Br J Cancer,. 2014, doi: 10.1038/bjc.2014.543; Cho et al., Neoplasia,. 2012, 14(6):476-86; Sakamoto et al, 2014, 38(4):496-502). Notably higher SMYD2 expression in ESCC, gastric cancer, and acute lymphoblastic leukemia patients correlated with lower survival rate and was suggested to be a clinically relevant prognostic marker, further indicating an oncogenic role of SMYD2 (Komatsu et al.,

Carcinogenesis, 2009, 30(7):1139-46 and Br J Cancer,. 2014, doi: 10.1038/bjc.2014.543; Sakamoto et al., Leuk Res., 2014, 38(4):496-502). In validation experiments in these reports, knockdown of SMYD2 in overexpressing ESCC, bladder and gastric cancer cell line models significantly reduced cell proliferation. One potential underlying explanation for higher SMYD2 expression in cancer patients was described for ESCC. The SMYD2 gene is localized in a genomic region around 1q32–q41 which has been found to be frequently amplified in ESCC cell lines and patients (Komatsu et al., Carcinogenesis, 2009, 30(7):1139-46; Pimkhaokham et al., Jpn J Cancer Res., 2000, 91(11):1126-33).

These studies indicate that the SMYD2 proteins play an essential role in various pathologies. It would therefore be desirable to find potent and selective inhibitors which prevent the SMYD2 methylation activity.

Prior Art

WO 2006/072350 discloses cyanoguanidine-substituted pyrazolines and the use of such compounds as medicaments related to the field of blood coagulation. The examples of this application consist only of 3-(4-chlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazoles, which are only weak SMYD2 inhibitors. There is no specific example which is covered by the formula (I) as described and defined herein.

WO 2005/007157 discloses pyrazolines as PAR-1 antagonists for treatment of cardiovascular diseases. However, the specific examples disclosed in WO 2005/007157 are not covered by the formula (I) as described and defined herein.

WO 1991/11438 discloses arthropodicidal pyrazolines. The claimed 4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazoles may be substituted in the 4-position, but not with a nitrogen atom at this position.
The specific examples disclosed in WO 1991/11438 are not covered by the formula (I) as described and defined herein.

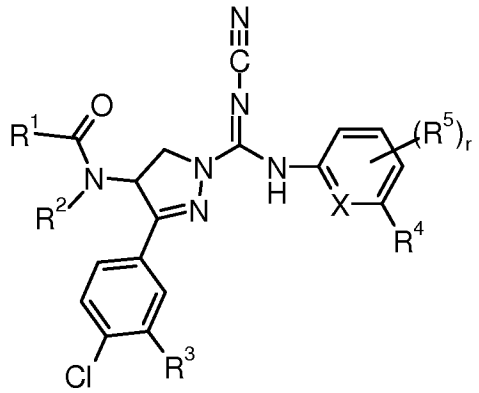
Based on the chemical structure, only very few types of Smyd 2 inhibitors have been described to date. Ferguson et. al. reported the discovery of AZ505 and the crystal structure of Smyd2 in complex with AZ505 (Structure 19, 1262–1273, September 7, 2011). The SGC in collaboration with Ely Lilly and Company published the discovery of the Smyd2 inhibitor LLY-507 (SGC homepage, URL: http://www.thesgc.org/chemical-probes/LLY-507). Inhibitors showing in vivo activity have not been reported to date.

Accordingly, it would be desirable to provide novel compounds having prophylactic and therapeutic

properties.

It is therefore an object of the present invention to provide compounds and pharmaceutical compositions comprising these compounds as SMYD2 protein inhibitors for prophylactic and therapeutic use for hyperproliferative disorders, in particular for cancer, respectively tumour disorders, for benign hyperplasias, atherosclerotic disorders, sepsis, autoimmune disorders, vascular disorders, viral infections, neurodegenerative disorders, inflammatory disorders, atherosclerotic disorders and the control of male fertility.

It has now been found that compounds of general formula (I)



(I)

in which:

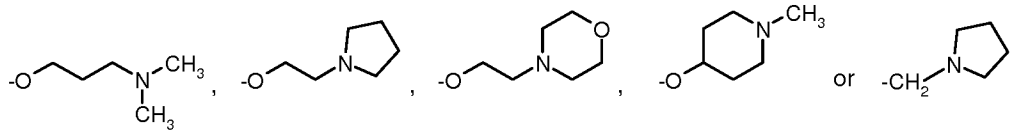
R^1 represents a C_1-C_6-alkyl group, which is substituted with one substituent selected from –OH, -NH_2 or –$NHCH_3$,

R^2 represents a hydrogen atom, a methyl or an ethyl group,

R^3 represents a fluorine or a chlorine atom or a methyl group,

R^4 represents a group selected from: -CF_3, -CH_2CF_3, -OCH_3, -$OCHF_2$, -OCF_3, -OCH_2CF_3 or -$OCH_2CH_2N(CH_3)_2$,

R^5 represents a fluorine or a chlorine atom or a group selected from: -OCH_3, -OCF_3,



X represents CH or N,

r represents 0 or 1,

as well as their polymorphs, enantiomers, diastereomers, racemates, E/Z-isomers, tautomers, solvates, physiological acceptable salts and solvates of these salts can be prophylactically and therapeutically used in a wide range of diseases, especially in hyperproliferative diseases, and more especially in cancer, respectively tumor treatment.

The terms as mentioned in the instant invention are based on the following definitions:

Alkyl

The term "C_1-C_6-alkyl" is to be understood as preferably meaning a linear or branched, saturated, monovalent hydrocarbon group having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, *e.g.* a methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, pentyl, hexyl, *iso*-propyl, *iso*-butyl, *sec*-butyl, *tert*-butyl, *iso*-pentyl, 2-methylbutyl, 1-methylbutyl, 1-ethylpropyl, 1,2-dimethylpropyl, *neo*-pentyl, 1,1-dimethylpropyl, 4-methylpentyl, 3-methylpentyl, 2-methylpentyl, 1-methylpentyl, 2-ethylbutyl, 1-ethylbutyl, 3,3-dimethylbutyl, 2,2-dimethylbutyl, 1,1-dimethylbutyl, 2,3-dimethylbutyl, 1,3-dimethylbutyl, or 1,2-dimethylbutyl group, or an isomer thereof. Particularly, said group has 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms ("C_1-C_4-alkyl"), *e.g.* a methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, iso-propyl, iso-butyl, sec-butyl, tert-butyl group, more particularly 1, 2 or 3 carbon atoms ("C_1-C_3-alkyl"), *e.g.* a methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl- or *iso*-propyl group.

Alkoxy

The term "C_1-C_6-alkoxy" is to be understood as preferably meaning a linear or branched, saturated, monovalent group of formula –O-(C_1-C_6-alkyl), in which the term "C_1-C_6-alkyl" is defined *above*, *e.g.* a methoxy, ethoxy, *n*-propoxy, *iso*-propoxy, *n*-butoxy, *iso*-butoxy, *tert*-butoxy, *sec*-butoxy, pentoxy, *iso*-pentoxy, or *n*-hexoxy group, or an isomer thereof.

The compounds of this invention contain one or more asymmetric centres, depending upon the location and nature of the various substituents desired. Asymmetric carbon atoms may be present in the (*R*) or (*S*) configuration. In certain instances, asymmetry may also be present due to restricted rotation about a given bond, for example, the central bond adjoining two substituted aromatic rings of the specified compounds.

Substituents on a ring may also be present in either cis or trans form. It is intended that all such configurations are included within the scope of the present invention.

Preferred compounds are those which produce the more desirable biological activity. Separated, pure or partially purified isomers and stereoisomers or racemic or diastereomeric mixtures of the compounds of this invention are also included within the scope of the present invention. The purification and the separation of such materials can be accomplished by standard techniques known in the art.

The optical isomers can be obtained by resolution of the racemic mixtures according to conventional processes, for example, by the formation of diastereoisomeric salts using an optically active acid or base or formation of covalent diastereomers. Examples of appropriate acids are tartaric, diacetyltartaric, ditoluoyltartaric and camphorsulfonic acid. Mixtures of diastereoisomers can be separated into their individual diastereomers on the basis of their physical and/or chemical differences by methods known in the art, for example, by chromatography or fractional crystallisation. The optically active bases or acids are then liberated from the separated diastereomeric salts. A different process for separation of optical isomers involves the use of chiral chromatography (*e.g.*, chiral HPLC columns), with or without conventional derivatisation, optimally chosen to maximise the separation of the enantiomers. Suitable chiral HPLC columns are manufactured by Diacel, *e.g.*, Chiracel OD and Chiracel OJ among many others, all routinely selectable. Enzymatic separations, with or without derivatisation, are also useful. The optically active compounds of this invention can likewise be obtained by chiral syntheses utilizing optically active starting materials.

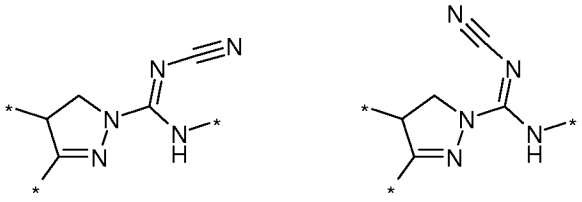
In order to limit different types of isomers from each other reference is made to IUPAC Rules Section E (Pure Appl Chem 45, 11-30, 1976).

The invention also includes all suitable isotopic variations of a compound of the invention. An isotopic variation of a compound of the invention is defined as one in which at least one atom is replaced by an atom having the same atomic number but an atomic mass different from the atomic mass usually or predominantly found in nature. Examples of isotopes that can be incorporated into a compound of the invention include isotopes of hydrogen, carbon, nitrogen, oxygen, phosphorus, sulphur, fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine, such as ^{2}H (deuterium), ^{3}H (tritium), ^{11}C, ^{13}C, ^{14}C, ^{15}N, ^{17}O, ^{18}O, ^{32}P, ^{33}P, ^{33}S, ^{34}S, ^{35}S, ^{36}S, ^{18}F, ^{36}Cl, ^{82}Br, ^{123}I, ^{124}I, ^{129}I and ^{131}I, respectively. Certain isotopic variations of a

compound of the invention, for example, those in which one or more radioactive isotopes such as ^{3}H or ^{14}C are incorporated, are useful in drug and/or substrate tissue distribution studies. Tritiated and carbon-14, i.e., ^{14}C, isotopes are particularly preferred for their ease of preparation and detectability. Further, substitution with isotopes such as deuterium may afford certain therapeutic advantages resulting from greater metabolic stability, for example, increased in vivo half-life or reduced dosage requirements and hence may be preferred in some circumstances. Isotopic variations of a compound of the invention can generally be prepared by conventional procedures known by a person skilled in the art such as by the illustrative methods or by the preparations described in the examples hereafter using appropriate isotopic variations of suitable reagents.

The present invention includes all possible stereoisomers of the compounds of the present invention as single stereoisomers, or as any mixture of said stereoisomers, in any ratio. Isolation of a single stereoisomer, *e.g.* a single enantiomer or a single diastereomer, of a compound of the present invention may be achieved by any suitable state of the art method, such as chromatography, especially chiral chromatography, for example.

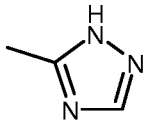
The cyanoguanidine moiety can formally adopt *E*- or *Z*-configuration:



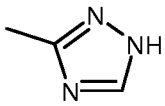
E-configuration *Z*-configuration

It is assumed, that at relevant temperatures, the two isomers are present in a fast equilibrium, and cannot be analytically or preparatively distinguished, as similarly described for N,N,N',N'-tetramethylcyanoguanidines (C. Gordon McCarty and Donald M. Wieland: Syn-Anti Isomerization Involving the N-Cyanoimino Group; Tetrahedron Letters No.22, PP. 1787-1790, 1969). Therefore, any representation of the cyanoguanidine used herein represents both isomers.

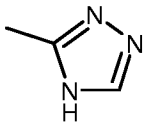
Further, the compounds of the present invention may exist as tautomers. For example, any compound of the present invention which contains a pyrazole moiety as a heteroaryl group for example can exist as a 1*H* tautomer, or a 2*H* tautomer, or even a mixture in any amount of the two tautomers, or a triazole moiety for example can exist as a 1*H* tautomer, a 2*H* tautomer, or a 4*H* tautomer, or even a mixture in any amount of said 1*H*, 2*H* and 4*H* tautomers, *viz.*:



1H-tautomer



2H-tautomer



4H-tautomer.

The present invention includes all possible tautomers of the compounds of the present invention as single tautomers, or as any mixture of said tautomers, in any ratio.

Further, the compounds of the present invention can exist as N-oxides, which are defined in that at least one nitrogen of the compounds of the present invention is oxidised. The present invention includes all such possible N-oxides.

The present invention also relates to useful forms of the compounds as disclosed herein, such as metabolites, hydrates, solvates, prodrugs, salts, in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and co-precipitates.

The compounds of the present invention can exist as a hydrate, or as a solvate, wherein the compounds of the present invention contain polar solvents, in particular water, methanol or ethanol for example as structural element of the crystal lattice of the compounds. The amount of polar solvents, in particular water, may exist in a stoichiometric or non-stoichiometric ratio. In the case of stoichiometric solvates, *e.g.* a hydrate, hemi-, (semi-), mono-, sesqui-, di-, tri-, tetra-, penta- *etc.* solvates or hydrates, respectively, are possible. The present invention includes all such hydrates or solvates.

Further, the compounds of the present invention can exist in free form, *e.g.* as a free base, or as a free acid, or as a zwitterion, or can exist in the form of a salt. Said salt may be any salt, either an organic or inorganic addition salt, particularly any pharmaceutically acceptable organic or inorganic addition salt, customarily used in pharmacy.

The term “pharmaceutically acceptable salt" refers to a relatively non-toxic, inorganic or organic acid addition salt of a compound of the present invention. For example, see S. M. Berge, *et al.* “Pharmaceutical Salts,” J. Pharm. Sci. 1977, 66, 1-19.

A suitable pharmaceutically acceptable salt of the compounds of the present invention may be, for example, an acid-addition salt of a compound of the present invention bearing a nitrogen atom, in a chain or in a ring, for example, which is sufficiently basic, such as an acid-addition salt with an inorganic acid, such as hydrochloric, hydrobromic, hydroiodic, sulfuric, bisulfuric, phosphoric, or nitric acid, for example, or with an organic acid, such as formic, acetic, acetoacetic, pyruvic,

trifluoroacetic, propionic, butyric, hexanoic, heptanoic, undecanoic, lauric, benzoic, salicylic, 2-(4-hydroxybenzoyl)-benzoic, camphoric, cinnamic, cyclopentanepropionic, digluconic, 3-hydroxy-2-naphthoic, nicotinic, pamoic, pectinic, persulfuric, 3-phenylpropionic, picric, pivalic, 2-hydroxy-ethanesulfonate, itaconic, sulfamic, trifluoromethanesulfonic, dodecylsulfuric, ethansulfonic, benzenesulfonic, para-toluenesulfonic, methansulfonic, 2-naphthalenesulfonic, naphthalinedisulfonic, camphorsulfonic acid, citric, tartaric, stearic, lactic, oxalic, malonic, succinic, malic, adipic, alginic, maleic, fumaric, D-gluconic, mandelic, ascorbic, glucoheptanoic, glycerophosphoric, aspartic, sulfosalicylic, hemisulfuric, or thiocyanic acid, for example.

Further, another suitably pharmaceutically acceptable salt of a compound of the present invention which is sufficiently acidic, is an alkali metal salt, for example a sodium or potassium salt, an alkaline earth metal salt, for example a calcium or magnesium salt, an ammonium salt or a salt with an organic base which affords a physiologically acceptable cation, for example a salt with N-methyl-glucamine, dimethyl-glucamine, ethyl-glucamine, lysine, dicyclohexylamine, 1,6-hexadiamine, ethanolamine, glucosamine, sarcosine, serinol, tris-hydroxy-methyl-aminomethane, aminopropandiol, sovak-base, 1-amino-2,3,4-butantriol. Additionally, basic nitrogen containing groups may be quaternised with such agents as lower alkyl halides such as methyl, ethyl, propyl, and butyl chlorides, bromides and iodides ; dialkyl sulfates like dimethyl, diethyl, and dibutyl sulfate ; and diamyl sulfates, long chain halides such as decyl, lauryl, myristyl and stearyl chlorides, bromides and iodides, aralkyl halides like benzyl and phenethyl bromides and others.

Those skilled in the art will further recognise that acid addition salts of the claimed compounds may be prepared by reaction of the compounds with the appropriate inorganic or organic acid via any of a number of known methods. Alternatively, alkali and alkaline earth metal salts of acidic compounds of the invention are prepared by reacting the compounds of the invention with the appropriate base via a variety of known methods.

The present invention includes all possible salts of the compounds of the present invention as single salts, or as any mixture of said salts, in any ratio.

Furthermore, the present invention includes all possible crystalline forms, or polymorphs, of the compounds of the present invention, either as single polymorphs, or as a mixture of more than one polymorphs, in any ratio.

Of particular interest are those compounds of general formula (I), in which

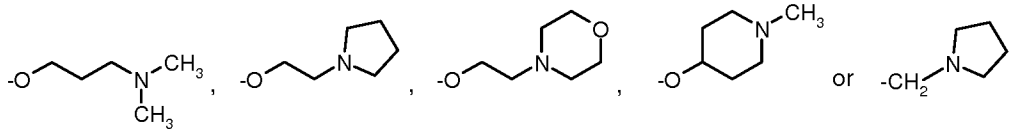
R^1 represents a group selected from: $-CH_2-OH$, $-CH(OH)-CH_3$, $-C(CH_3)_2-OH$, $-CH_2-NH_2$, $-CH(CH_3)-NH_2$, $-CH_2-CH_2-NH_2$ or $-CH_2-CH_2-CH_2-NH_2$,

R^2 represents a hydrogen atom, a methyl or an ethyl group,

R^3 represents a fluorine or a chlorine atom or a methyl group,

R^4 represents a group selected from: $-CF_3$, $-CH_2CF_3$, $-OCH_3$, $-OCHF_2$, $-OCF_3$ or $-OCH_2CH_2N(CH_3)_2$,

R^5 represents a fluorine or a chlorine atom or a group selected from: $-OCH_3$, $-OCF_3$,



X represents CH or N,

r represents 0 or 1,

as well as their polymorphs, enantiomers, diastereomers, racemates, E/Z-isomers, tautomers, solvates, physiological acceptable salts and solvates of these salts.

It is to be understood that the present invention relates to any sub-combination within any embodiment or aspect of the present invention of compounds of general formula (I), above.

In another embodiment, the present invention relates to compounds of the general formula (I), above, in which:

R^1 represents a C_1-C_3-alkyl group, which is substituted with one substituent selected from a hydroxy or an amino group.

In another embodiment, the present invention relates to compounds of the general formula (I), above, in which:

R^2 represents a hydrogen atom, a methyl or an ethyl group.

In another embodiment, the present invention relates to compounds of the general formula (I), above, in which:

R^2 represents a hydrogen atom or a methyl group.

In another embodiment, the present invention relates to compounds of the general formula (I), above, in which:

R^2 represents a hydrogen atom.

In another embodiment, the present invention relates to compounds of the general formula (I), above, in which:

R^2 represents a methyl or an ethyl group.

In another embodiment, the present invention relates to compounds of the general formula (I), above, in which:

R^3 represents a fluorine or a chlorine atom or a methyl group.

In another embodiment, the present invention relates to compounds of the general formula (I), above, in which:

R^3 represents a fluorine or a chlorine atom.

In another embodiment, the present invention relates to compounds of the general formula (I), above, in which:

R^3 represents a fluorine atom.

In another embodiment, the present invention relates to compounds of the general formula (I), above, in which:

R^3 represents a chlorine atom.

In another embodiment, the present invention relates to compounds of the general formula (I), above, in which:

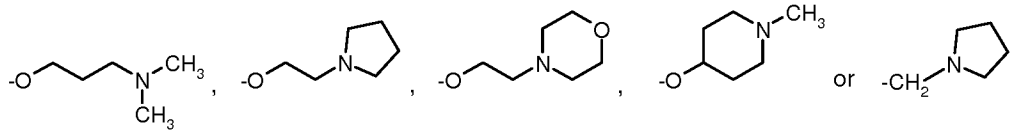
R^4 represents a group selected from: $-CF_3$, $-CH_2CF_3$, $-OCH_3$, $-OCHF_2$, $-OCF_3$ or $-OCH_2CH_2N(CH_3)_2$.

In another embodiment, the present invention relates to compounds of the general formula (I), above, in which:

R^4 represents a group selected from: $-CF_3$, $-CH_2CF_3$, $-OCH_3$, $-OCHF_2$ or $-OCF_3$.

In another embodiment, the present invention relates to compounds of the general formula (I), above, in which:

R^5 represents a fluorine or a chlorine atom or a group selected from: $-OCH_3$, $-OCF_3$,

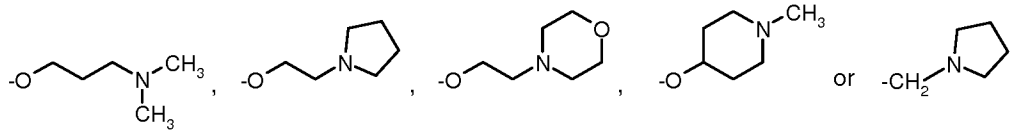


In another embodiment, the present invention relates to compounds of the general formula (I), above, in which:

R^5 represents a fluorine or a chlorine atom.

In another embodiment, the present invention relates to compounds of the general formula (I), above, in which:

R^5 represents a group selected from: $-OCH_3$, $-OCF_3$,



In another embodiment, the present invention relates to compounds of the general formula (I), above, in which:

X represents CH or N.

In another embodiment, the present invention relates to compounds of the general formula (I), above, in which:

X represents CH.

In another embodiment, the present invention relates to compounds of the general formula (I), above, in which:

X represents N.

In another embodiment, the present invention relates to compounds of the general formula (I), above, in which:

r represents 0 or 1.

In another embodiment, the present invention relates to compounds of the general formula (I), above, in which:

r represents 0.

In another embodiment, the present invention relates to compounds of the general formula (I), above,

in which:

r represents 1.

In a preferred embodiment, the present invention relates to compounds of general formula (I), above, in which:

R^1 represents a group selected from: $-CH_2-OH$, $-CH(OH)-CH_3$, $-C(CH_3)_2-OH$, $-CH_2-NH_2$, $-CH(CH_3)-NH_2$, $-CH_2-CH_2-NH_2$ or $-CH_2-CH_2-CH_2-NH_2$.

Of selected interest are those compounds of general formula (I):

- (2S)-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-2-hydroxypropanamide (1:1 mixture of diastereomers);

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-2-hydroxy-N-methylacetamide;

- *Rac*- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethylglycinamide;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide Isomer 1;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide Isomer 2;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-beta-alaninamide;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-D-alaninamide (1:1 mixture of diastereomers);

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-D-alaninamide Isomer 1;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-D-alaninamide Isomer 2;

- (2S)-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxypropanamide (1:1 mixture of diastereomers);

- (2R)-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxypropanamide (1:1 mixture of diastereomers);

- *Rac*-4-amino-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethylbutanamide ;

- 4-amino-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethylbutanamide Isomer 1;

- 4-amino-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethylbutanamide Isomer 2;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N-[4-chloro-3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]-N'-cyanocarbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- N-[1-{N-[4-chloro-3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]-N'- cyanocarbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1;

- N-[1-{N-[4-chloro-3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]-N'-cyanocarbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N‘-cyano-N-[2-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- N-[1-{N‘-cyano-N-[2-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1;

- N-[1-{N‘-cyano-N-[2-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- *Rac*-N-{1-[N‘-cyano-N-(3-methoxyphenyl)carbamimidoyl]-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl}-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- N-{1-[N‘-cyano-N-(3-methoxyphenyl)carbamimidoyl]-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl}-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1;

- N-{1-[N‘-cyano-N-(3-methoxyphenyl)carbamimidoyl]-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl}-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2;

- *Rac*-N-[1-(N'-cyano-N-{3-[2-(dimethylamino)ethoxy]phenyl}carbamimidoyl)-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- N-[1-(N'-cyano-N-{3-[2-(dimethylamino)ethoxy]phenyl}carbamimidoyl)-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1;

- N-[1-(N'-cyano-N-{3-[2-(dimethylamino)ethoxy]phenyl}carbamimidoyl)-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2;

- *Rac*-N-[1-(N'-cyano-N-{3-[2-(dimethylamino)ethoxy]phenyl}carbamimidoyl)-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethylglycinamide;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[5-(difluoromethoxy)-2-methoxyphenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[5-(difluoromethoxy)-2-methoxyphenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[5-(difluoromethoxy)-2-methoxyphenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[2-methoxy-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[2-methoxy-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[2-methoxy-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[6-(difluoromethoxy)pyridin-2-yl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[6-(difluoromethoxy)pyridin-2-yl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[6-(difluoromethoxy)pyridin-2-yl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-

4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)-4-fluorophenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)-2-fluorophenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)-5-fluorophenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)-5-fluorophenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)-5-fluorophenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-fluoro-5-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-fluoro-5-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-fluoro-5-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[2-methoxy-5-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[2-(pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl)-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[2-(pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl)-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-

(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[2-(pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl)-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[2-(trifluoromethoxy)-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- *Rac*-N-[1-(N'-cyano-N-{5-(difluoromethoxy)-2-[3-(dimethylamino)propoxy]phenyl}-carbamimidoyl)-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- *Rac*-N-[1-(N'-cyano-N-{2-[2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)ethoxy]-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl}carbamimidoyl)-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- *Rac*-N-[1-(N'-cyano-N-{2-[(1-methylpiperidin-4-yl)oxy]-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl}-carbamimidoyl)-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- *Rac*-N-[1-(N'-cyano-N-{2-[(1-methylpiperidin-4-yl)oxy]-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl}-carbamimidoyl)-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- *Rac*-N-[3-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]-carbamimidoyl}-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- N-[3-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1;

- N-[3-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2;

- N-[3-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-L-alaninamide (1:1 mixture of diastereomers);

- N-[3-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-L-alaninamide Isomer 1;

- N-[3-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-L-alaninamide Isomer 2 and

- *Rac*-N-[3-(4-chloro-3-fluorophenyl)-1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]-carbamimidoyl}-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

as well as their polymorphs, enantiomers, diastereomers, racemates, E/Z isomers, tautomers, solvates, physiological acceptable salts and solvates of these salts.

Of selected interest are those compounds of general formula (I):

- (2S)-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-2-hydroxypropanamide (1:1 mixture of diastereomers);

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-2-hydroxy-N-methylacetamide;

- *Rac*- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethylglycinamide;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide Isomer 1;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide Isomer 2;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-beta-alaninamide;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-D-alaninamide (1:1 mixture of diastereomers);

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-D-alaninamide Isomer 1;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-D-alaninamide Isomer 2;

- (2S)-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxypropanamide (1:1 mixture of diastereomers);

- (2R)-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxypropanamide (1:1 mixture of diastereomers);

- *Rac*-4-amino-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethylbutanamide ;

- 4-amino-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethylbutanamide Isomer 1;

- 4-amino-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethylbutanamide Isomer 2;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N-[4-chloro-3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]-N'-cyanocarbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- N-[1-{N-[4-chloro-3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]-N'- cyanocarbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1;

- N-[1-{N-[4-chloro-3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]-N'-cyanocarbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[2-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[2-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[2-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- *Rac*-N-{1-[N'-cyano-N-(3-methoxyphenyl)carbamimidoyl]-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl}-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- N-{1-[N'-cyano-N-(3-methoxyphenyl)carbamimidoyl]-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl}-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1;

- N-{1-[N'-cyano-N-(3-methoxyphenyl)carbamimidoyl]-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl}-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2;

- *Rac*-N-[1-(N'-cyano-N-{3-[2-(dimethylamino)ethoxy]phenyl}carbamimidoyl)-3-(3,4-

dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- N-[1-(N'-cyano-N-{3-[2-(dimethylamino)ethoxy]phenyl}carbamimidoyl)-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1;

- N-[1-(N'-cyano-N-{3-[2-(dimethylamino)ethoxy]phenyl}carbamimidoyl)-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2;

- *Rac*-N-[1-(N'-cyano-N-{3-[2-(dimethylamino)ethoxy]phenyl}carbamimidoyl)-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethylglycinamide;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[5-(difluoromethoxy)-2-methoxyphenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[5-(difluoromethoxy)-2-methoxyphenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[5-(difluoromethoxy)-2-methoxyphenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[2-methoxy-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[2-methoxy-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[2-methoxy-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[6-(difluoromethoxy)pyridin-2-yl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[6-(difluoromethoxy)pyridin-2-yl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[6-(difluoromethoxy)pyridin-2-yl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)-4-fluorophenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)-2-fluorophenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)-5-fluorophenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)-5-fluorophenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)-5-fluorophenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-fluoro-5-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-fluoro-5-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-fluoro-5-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[2-methoxy-5-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[2-(pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl)-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[2-(pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl)-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[2-(pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl)-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[2-(trifluoromethoxy)-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- *Rac*-N-[1-(N'-cyano-N-{5-(difluoromethoxy)-2-[3-(dimethylamino)propoxy]phenyl}-carbamimidoyl)-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- *Rac*-N-[1-(N'-cyano-N-{2-[2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)ethoxy]-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl}carbamimidoyl)-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- *Rac*-N-[1-(N'-cyano-N-{2-[(1-methylpiperidin-4-yl)oxy]-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl}-carbamimidoyl)-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- *Rac*-N-[1-(N'-cyano-N-{2-[(1-methylpiperidin-4-yl)oxy]-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl}-carbamimidoyl)-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- *Rac*-N-[3-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]-carbamimidoyl}-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- N-[3-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1;

- N-[3-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2;

- N-[3-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-L-alaninamide (1:1 mixture of diastereomers);

- N-[3-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-L-alaninamide Isomer 1;

- N-[3-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-L-alaninamide Isomer 2

- *Rac*-N-[3-(4-chloro-3-fluorophenyl)-1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]-carbamimidoyl}-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- *Rac*-N-[3-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-N^2-methylglycinamide

- N-[3-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-N^2-methylglycinamide Isomer 1

- N-[3-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-N^2-methylglycinamide Isomer 2

- N-[3-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-N^2-methyl-D-alaninamide

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-3-methyl-D-isovalinamide

- N-[1-{N'-Cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-3-methyl-D-isovalinamide Isomer 1

- N-[1-{N'-Cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-3-methyl-D-isovalinamide Isomer 2

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-D-leucinamide

- N-[1-{N'-Cyano-N-[2-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-D-valinamide and

- N-[1-{N'-Cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-D-valinamide

as well as their polymorphs, enantiomers, diastereomers, racemates, E/Z isomers, tautomers, solvates, physiological acceptable salts and solvates of these salts.

The compounds of general formula (I) can be used for the prophylactic and therapeutic treatment in hyperproliferative disorders, especiall in cancer, respectively tumour disorders.

The compounds of general formula (I) can be used as SMYD2 inhibitors in benign hyperplasias, atherosclerotic disorders, sepsis, autoimmune disorders, vascular disorders, viral infections, neurodegenerative disorders, inflammatory disorders, atherosclerotic disorders and control of male fertility.

The instant invention further relates the production of a medicament comprising a compound of genaral formula (I). Said medicament can be used prophylactically and therapeutically in a human or in another mammal.

The present invention moreover also includes prodrugs of the compounds according to the invention. The term "prodrugs" here designates compounds which themselves can be biologically active or inactive, but are converted (for example metabolically or hydrolytically) into compounds according to the invention during their dwell time in the body.

The compounds according to the invention can act systemically and/or locally. For this purpose, they can be administered in a suitable manner, such as, for example, orally, parenterally, pulmonarily, nasally, sublingually, lingually, buccally, rectally, dermally, transdermally, conjunctivally, otically, as or as an implant or stent.

For these administration routes, the compounds according to the invention can be administered in suitable administration forms.

Suitable for oral administration are administration forms working according to the prior art, which release the compounds according to the invention rapidly and/or in modified form and comprise the compounds according to the invention in crystalline and/ or amorphized and/or dissolved form, such as, for example, tablets (non-coated or coated tablets, for example coated with enteric, slowly dissolving or insoluble coats which control the release of the compound according to the invention), tablets which decompose rapidly in the oral cavity or films/wafers, films/lyophylizates, capsules (for example hard gelatin capsules or soft gelatin capsules), sugar-coated tablets, granules, pellets, powders, emulsions, suspensions, aerosols or solutions.

Parenteral administration can take place with circumvention of an absorption step (for example intravenous, intraarterial, intracardiac, intraspinal or intralumbar) or with involvement of an absorption (for example intramuscular, subcutaneous, intracutaneous, percutaneous or intraperitoneal). For parenteral administration, suitable administration forms are, inter alia, injection and infusion preparations in the form of solutions, suspensions, emulsions, lyophilizates or sterile powders.

Suitable for the other administration routes are, for example, pharmaceutical forms for inhalation (inter alia powder inhalers, nebulizers), nasal drops, nasal solutions, nasal sprays; tablets, films/wafers or capsules to be applied lingually, sublingually or buccally, suppositories, ear or eye preparations, vaginal capsules, aqueous suspensions (lotions, shake lotions), lipophilic suspensions, ointments, creams, transdermal therapeutic systems (such as, for example, patches), milk, pastes, foams, dusting powders, implants or stents.

The compounds according to the invention can be converted into the administration forms mentioned. This may take place in a manner known per se by mixing with inert non-toxic, pharmaceutically acceptable auxiliaries. These auxiliaries include, inter alia, carriers (for example microcrystalline cellulose, lactose, mannitol), solvents (for example liquid polyethylene glycols), emulsifiers and dispersants or wetting agents (for example sodium dodecylsulphate, polyoxysorbitan oleate), binders (for example polyvinylpyrrolidone), synthetic and natural polymers (for example albumin), stabilizers (e.g. antioxidants such as, for example, ascorbic acid), colorants (e.g. inorganic pigments such as, for example, iron oxides) and taste and/or odour corrigents.

The present invention furthermore provides medicaments comprising the compounds according to the invention, usually together with one or more inert non-toxic, pharmaceutically suitable auxiliaries, and their use for the purposes mentioned .

Formulation of the compounds according to the invention to give pharmaceutical products takes place

in a manner known per se by converting the active compound(s) with the excipients customary in pharmaceutical technology into the desired administration form.

Auxiliaries which can be employed in this connection are, for example, carrier substances, fillers, disintegrants, binders, humectants, lubricants, absorbents and adsorbents, diluents, solvents, cosolvents, emulsifiers, solubilizers, masking flavours, colorants, preservatives, stabilizers, wetting agents, salts to alter the osmotic pressure or buffers. Reference should be made in this connection to Remington's Pharmaceutical Science, 15th ed. Mack Publishing Company, East Pennsylvania (1980).
The pharmaceutical formulations may be
in solid form, for example as tablets, coated tablets, pills, suppositories, capsules, transdermal systems or
in semisolid form, for example as ointments, creams, gels, suppositories, emulsions or
in liquid form, for example as solutions, tinctures, suspensions or emulsions.

Auxiliaries in the context of the invention may be, for example, salts, saccharides (mono-, di-, tri-, oligo-, and/or polysaccharides), proteins, amino acids, peptides, fats, waxes, oils, hydrocarbons and derivatives thereof, where the auxiliaries may be of natural origin or may be obtained by synthesis or partial synthesis.
Suitable for oral or peroral administration are in particular tablets, coated tablets, capsules, pills, powders, granules, pastilles, suspensions, emulsions or solutions.
Suitable for parenteral administration are in particular suspensions, emulsions and especially solutions.

Dose and administration

Based upon standard laboratory techniques known to evaluate compounds useful for the treatment of hyper-proliferative disorders and angiogenic disorders, by standard toxicity tests and by standard pharmacological assays for the determination of treatment of the conditions identified in mammals, and by comparison of these results with the results of known medicaments that are used to treat these conditions, the effective dosage of the compounds of this invention can readily be determined for treatment of each desired indication. The amount of the active ingredient to be administered in the treatment of one of these conditions can vary widely according to such considerations as the particular compound and dosage unit employed, the mode of administration, the period of treatment, the age and sex of the patient treated, and the nature and extent of the condition treated.

The total amount of the active ingredient to be administered will generally range from about 0.001 mg/kg to about 200 mg/kg body weight per day, and preferably from about 0.01 mg/kg to about 20 mg/kg body weight per day. Clinically useful dosing schedules will range from one to three times a day dosing to once every four weeks dosing. In addition, "drug holidays" in which a patient is not

dosed with a drug for a certain period of time, may be beneficial to the overall balance between pharmacological effect and tolerability. A unit dosage may contain from about 0.5 mg to about 1500 mg of active ingredient, and can be administered one or more times per day or less than once a day. The average daily dosage for administration by injection, including intravenous, intramuscular, subcutaneous and parenteral injections, and use of infusion techniques will preferably be from 0.01 to 200 mg/kg of total body weight. The average daily rectal dosage regimen will preferably be from 0.01 to 200 mg/kg of total body weight. The average daily vaginal dosage regimen will preferably be from 0.01 to 200 mg/kg of total body weight. The average daily topical dosage regimen will preferably be from 0.1 to 200 mg administered between one to four times daily. The transdermal concentration will preferably be that required to maintain a daily dose of from 0.01 to 200 mg/kg. The average daily inhalation dosage regimen will preferably be from 0.01 to 100 mg/kg of total body weight.

Of course the specific initial and continuing dosage regimen for each patient will vary according to the nature and severity of the condition as determined by the attending diagnostician, the activity of the specific compound employed, the age and general condition of the patient, time of administration, route of administration, rate of excretion of the drug, drug combinations, and the like. The desired mode of treatment and number of doses of a compound of the present invention or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or ester or composition thereof can be ascertained by those skilled in the art using conventional treatment tests.

The present invention further relates to the use of the compounds according to the invention.

The compounds according to the invention can be used for the prophylaxis and therapy of human disorders, in particular tumour disorders.

The compounds according to the invention can be used in particular for inhibiting or reducing cell proliferation and/or cell division and/or to induce apoptosis.

The compounds according to the invention are suitable in particular for the treatment of hyper-proliferative disorders such as, for example,

- psoriasis,
- keloids and other skin hyperplasias,
- benign prostate hyperplasias (BPH),
- solid tumours and
- haematological tumours.

Solid tumours which can be treated in accordance with the invention are, for example, tumours of the breast, the respiratory tract, the brain, the reproductive organs, the gastrointestinal tract, the urogenital

tract, the eye, the liver, the skin, the head and the neck, the thyroid gland, the parathyroid gland, the bones and the connective tissue and metastases of these tumours.

Haematological tumours which can be treated are, for example,

- multiple myelomas,
- lymphomas or
- leukaemias.

Breast tumours which can be treated are, for example:

- breast carcinomas with positive hormone receptor status
- breast carcinomas with negative hormone receptor status
- Her-2 positive breast carcinomas
- hormone receptor and Her-2 negative breast carcinomas
- BRCA–associated breast carcinomas
- inflammatory breast carcinomas.

Tumours of the respiratory tract which can be treated are, for example,

- non-small-cell bronchial carcinomas such as squamous-cell carcinoma, adenocarcinoma, large-cell carcinoma and
- small-cell bronchial carcinomas.

Tumours of the brain which can be treated are, for example,

- gliomas,
- glioblastomas,
- astrocytomas,
- meningiomas and
- medulloblastomas.

Tumours of the male reproductive organs which can be treated are, for example:

- prostate carcinomas,
- malignant tumours of the epididymis,
- malignant testicular tumours and
- penis carcinomas.

Tumours of the female reproductive organs which can be treated are, for example:

- endometrial carcinomas
- cervix carcinomas
- ovarial carcinomas
- vaginal carcinomas

- vulvar carcinomas

Tumours of the gastrointestinal tract which can be treated are, for example:

- colorectal carcinomas
- anal carcinomas
- stomach carcinomas
- pancreas carcinomas
- oesophagus carcinomas
- gall bladder carcinomas
- carcinomas of the small intestine
- salivary gland carcinomas
- neuroendocrine tumours
- gastrointestinal stroma tumours

Tumours of the urogenital tract which can be treated are, for example:

- urinary bladder carcinomas
- kidney cell carcinomas
- carcinomas of the renal pelvis and lower urinary tract

Tumours of the eye which can be treated are, for example:

- retinoblastomas
- intraocular melanomas

Tumours of the liver which can be treated are, for example:

- hepatocellular carcinomas
- cholangiocellular carcinomas

Tumours of the skin which can be treated are, for example:

- malignant melanomas
- basaliomas
- spinaliomas
- Kaposi sarcomas
- Merkel cell carcinomas

Tumours of the head and neck which can be treated are, for example:

- larynx carcinomas

- carcinomas of the pharynx and the oral cavity
- carcinomas of midline structures (e.g. NMC, C.A. French, Annu. Rev. Pathol. 2012, 7:247-265)

Sarcomas which can be treated are, for example:

- soft tissue sarcomas
- osteosarcomas

Lymphomas which can be treated are, for example:

- non-Hodgkin lymphomas
- Hodgkin lymphomas
- cutaneous lymphomas
- lymphomas of the central nervous system
- AIDS-associated lymphomas

Leukaemias which can be treated are, for example:

- acute myeloid leukaemias
- chronic myeloid leukaemias
- acute lymphatic leukaemias
- chronic lymphatic leukaemias
- hairy cell leukaemias

Advantageously, the compounds according to the invention can be used for the prophylaxis and/or therapy of leukaemias, in particular acute myeloid leukaemias, prostate carcinomas, in particular androgen receptor-positive prostate carcinomas, cervix carcinomas, breast carcinomas, in particular of hormone receptor negative, hormone receptor positve or BRCA–associated breast carcinomas, pancreas carcinomas, kidney cell carcinomas, hepatocellular carcinomas, melanomas and other skin tumours, non-small-cell bronchial carcinomas, endometrial carcinomas and colorectal carcinomas.

Particularly advantageously, the compounds according to the invention can be employed for the prophylaxis and/or therapy of leukaemias, in particular acute myeloid leukaemias, prostate carcinomas, in particular androgen receptor-positive prostate carcinomas, breast carcinomas, in particular oestrogen receptor alpha-negative breast carcinomas, melanomas or multiple myelomas.

The compounds according to the invention are also suitable for the prophylaxis and/or therapy of benign hyperproliferative diseases such as endometriosis, leiomyoma and benign prostate hyperplasia.

The compounds according to the invention are also suitable for controlling male fertility.

The compounds according to the invention are also suitable for the prophylaxis and/or therapy of systemic inflammatory diseases, in particular LPS-induced endotoxic shock and/or bacteria-induced sepsis.

The compounds according to the invention are also suitable for the prophylaxis and/or therapy of inflammatory or autoimmune disorders such as:

- pulmonary disorders associated with inflammatory, allergic or proliferative processes: chronic obstructive pulmonary disorders of any origin, especially bronchial asthma; bronchitis of varying origin; all types of restrictive pulmonary disorders, especially allergic alveolitis; all types of pulmonary oedema, especially toxic pulmonary oedema; sarcoidoses and granulomatoses, especially Boeck's disease
- rheumatic disorders/autoimmune diseases/joint disorders associated with inflammatory, allergic or proliferative processes: all types of rheumatic disorders, especially rheumatoid arthritis, acute rheumatic fever, polymyalgia rheumatica; reactive arthritis; inflammatory soft tissue disorders of other origin; arthritic symptoms associated with degenerative joint disorders (arthroses); traumatic arthritides; collagenoses of any origin, e.g. systemic lupus erythematosus, scleroderma, polymyositis, dermatomyositis, Sjögren's syndrome, Still's syndrome, Felty's syndrome
- allergies associated with inflammatory or proliferative processes: all types of allergic reactions, e.g. angioedema, hay fever, insect bite, allergic reactions to drugs, blood derivatives, contrast media etc., anaphylactic shock, urticaria, contact dermatitis
- vessel inflammations (vasculitides): panarterilitis nodosa, arterilitis temporalis, erythema nodosum
- dermatological disorders associated with inflammatory, allergic or proliferative processes: atopic dermatitis; psoriasis; pityriasis rubra pilaris; erythematous disorders induced by various noxae, e.g. radiation, chemicals, burns etc.; bullous dermatoses; lichenoid disorders; pruritus; seborrheic eczema; rosacea; pemphigus vulgaris; erythema exsudativum multiforme; balanitis; vulvitis; hair loss such as alopecia areata; cutaneous T-cell lymphomas
- renal disorders associated with inflammatory, allergic or proliferative processes: nephrotic syndrome; all nephritides
- hepatic disorders associated with inflammatory, allergic or proliferative processes: acute liver cell necrosis; acute hepatitis of varying origin, e.g. viral, toxic, drug-induced; chronic aggressive and/or chronic intermittent hepatitis
- gastrointestinal disorders associated with inflammatory, allergic or proliferative processes: regional enteritis (Crohn's disease); ulcerative colitis; gastritis; reflux oesophagitis; gastroenteritides of other origin, e.g. indigenous sprue
- proctological disorders associated with inflammatory, allergic or proliferative processes: anal

eczema; fissures; haemorrhoids; idiopatic proctitis

- ocular disorders associated with inflammatory, allergic or proliferative processes: allergic keratitis, uveitis, iritis; conjunctivitis; blepharitis; optic neuritis; chlorioditis; sympathetic ophthalmia
- ear-nose-throat disorders associated with inflammatory, allergic or proliferative processes: allergic rhinitis, hay fever; otitis externa, e.g. caused by contact eczema, infection etc.; otitis media
- neurological disorders associated with inflammatory, allergic or proliferative processes: cerebral oedema, especially tumour-induced cerebral oedema; multiple sclerosis; acute encephalomyelitis; meningitis; various types of spasms, e.g. West syndrome
- haematological disorders associated with inflammatory, allergic or proliferative processes: acquired haemolytic anaemia; idiopathic thrombocytopenia
- tumour disorders associated with inflammatory, allergic or proliferative processes: acute lymphatic leukaemia; malignant lymphomas; lymphogranulomatoses; lymphosarcomas; extensive metastasization, especially in cases of breast, bronchial and prostate carcinomas
- endocrine disorders associated with inflammatory, allergic or proliferative processes: endocrine orbitopathy; thyreotoxic crisis; de Quervain thyroiditis; Hashimoto thyroiditis; Basedow's disease
- organ and tissue transplantations, graft-versus-host disease
- severe states of shock, e.g. anaphylactic shock, systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS)
- substitution therapy in cases of: congenital primary adrenal insufficiency, e.g. congenital adrenogenital syndrome; acquired primary adrenal insufficiency, e.g. Addison's disease, autoimmune adrenalitis, postinfectious tumours, metastases, etc; congenital secondary adrenal insufficiency, e.g. congenitaler hypopituitarism; acquired secondary adrenal insufficiency, e.g. postinfectious, tumours, etc
- emesis associated with inflammatory, allergic or proliferative processes, e.g. in combination with a 5-HT3 antagonist for emesis induced by cytostatic drugs
- pain of inflammatory origin, e.g. lumbago.

The inventive compounds can be combined with one or more active compounds.

Those compounds that can be combined with the inventive compounds can be, for example, those as follows:

The compounds according to the invention are also suitable for the treatment of viral disorders such as, for example, infections caused by papilloma viruses, herpes viruses, Epstein-Barr viruses, hepatitis B or C viruses and human immunodeficiency viruses, including HIV associated kidney diseases.

The inventive compounds are also suitable for the treatment of muscle dystrophia, such as fazioskapulo human muscle dystrophia.

The compounds according to the invention are also suitable for the treatment of atherosklerosis, dyslipidaemia, hypercholesterolaemia, hypertriglyceridaemia, peripheral vascular disorders, cardiovascular disorders, angina pectoris, ischaemia, stroke, insufficiency of the heart, myocardial infarction, angioplastic restenosis, hypertension, thrombosis, adiposity, endotoxemia.

The compounds according to the invention are also suitable for the treatment of neurodegenerative diseases such as, for example, multiple sclerosis, Alzheimer's disease and Parkinson's disease.

These disorders are well characterized in man but also exist in other mammals.

The present application furthermore provides the compounds according to the invention for use as medicaments, in particular for the prophylaxis and/or therapy of tumour disorders.

The present application furthermore provides the compounds according to the invention for the prophylaxis and/or therapy of leukaemias, in particular acute myeloid leukaemias, prostate carcinomas, in particular androgen receptor-positive prostate carcinomas, cervix carcinomas, breast carcinomas, in particular hormone receptor-negative, hormone receptor-positive or BRCA–associated breast carcinomas, pancreas carcinomas, kidney cell carcinomas, hepatocellular carcinomas, melanomas and other skin tumours, non-small-cell bronchial carcinomas, endometrial carcinomas and colorectal carcinomas.

The present application furthermore provides the compounds according to the invention for the prophylaxis and/or therapy of leukaemias, in particular acute myeloid leukaemias, prostate carcinomas, in particular androgen receptor-positive prostate carcinomas, breast carcinomas, in particular oestrogen receptor alpha-negative breast carcinomas, melanomas or multiple myelomas.

The invention furthermore provides the use of the compounds according to the invention for preparing a medicament.

The present application furthermore provides the use of the compounds according to the invention for preparing a medicament for the prophylaxis and/or therapy of tumour disorders.

The present application furthermore provides the use of the compounds according to the invention for preparing a medicament for the prophylaxis and/or therapy of leukaemias, in particular acute myeloid

leukaemias, prostate carcinomas, in particular androgen receptor-positive prostate carcinomas, cervix carcinomas, breast carcinomas, in particular of hormone receptor-negative, hormone receptor-positive or BRCA–associated breast carcinomas, pancreas carcinomas, kidney cell carcinomas, hepatocellular carcinomas, melanomas and other skin tumours, non-small-cell bronchial carcinomas, endometrial carcinomas and colorectal carcinomas.

The present application furthermore provides the use of the compounds according to the invention for preparing a medicament for the prophylaxis and/or therapy of leukaemias, in particular acute myeloid leukaemias, prostate carcinomas, in particular androgen receptor-positive prostate carcinomas, breast carcinomas, in particular oestrogen receptor alpha-negative breast carcinomas, melanomas or multiple myelomas.

The present application furthermore provides the use of the compounds according to the invention for the prophylaxis and/or therapy of tumour disorders.

The present application furthermore provides the use of the compounds according to the invention for the prophylaxis and/or therapy of leukaemias, in particular acute myeloid leukaemias, prostate carcinomas, in particular androgen receptor-positive prostate carcinomas, cervix carcinomas, breast carcinomas, in particular hormone receptor-negative, hormone receptor-positive or BRCA–associated breast carcinomas, pancreas carcinomas, kidney cell carcinomas, hepatocellular carcinomas, melanomas and other skin tumours, non-small-cell bronchial carcinomas, endometrial carcinomas and colorectal carcinomas.

The present application furthermore provides the use of the compounds according to the invention for the prophylaxis and/or therapy of leukaemias, in particular acute myeloid leukaemias, prostate carcinomas, in particular androgen receptor-positive prostate carcinomas, breast carcinomas, in particular oestrogen receptor alpha-negative breast carcinomas, melanomas or multiple myelomas.

The present application furthermore provides pharmaceutical formulations in the form of tablets comprising one of the compounds according to the invention for the prophylaxis and/or therapy of leukaemias, in particular acute myeloid leukaemias, prostate carcinomas, in particular androgen receptor-positive prostate carcinomas, cervix carcinomas, breast carcinomas, in particular of hormone receptor-negative, hormone receptor-positive or BRCA–associated breast carcinomas, pancreas carcinomas, kidney cell carcinomas, hepatocellular carcinomas, melanomas and other skin tumours, non-small-cell bronchial carcinomas, endometrial carcinomas and colorectal carcinomas.

The present application furthermore provides pharmaceutical formulations in the form of tablets

comprising one of the compounds according to the invention for the prophylaxis and/or therapy of leukaemias, in particular acute myeloid leukaemias, prostate carcinomas, in particular androgen receptor-positive prostate carcinomas, breast carcinomas, in particular oestrogen receptor-alpha-negative breast carcinomas, melanomas or multiple myelomas.

The instant invention futher comprises a pharmaceutical formulation that comprises one or more compounds of general formula (I), alone or in combination with one or more further active compounds.

The invention furthermore provides the use of the compounds according to the invention for treating disorders associated with proliferative processes.

The invention furthermore provides the use of the compounds according to the invention for treating benign hyperplasias, inflammatory disorders, autoimmune disorders, sepsis, viral infections, vascular disorders and neurodegenerative disorders.

The compounds according to the invention can be employed by themselves or, if required, in combination with one or more other pharmacologically active substances, as long as this combination does not lead to unwanted and unacceptable side effects. Accordingly, the present invention furthermore provides medicaments comprising a compound according to the invention and one or more further active compounds, in particular for the prophylaxis and/or therapy of the disorders mentioned .

The term “combination” in the present invention is used as known to persons skilled in the art and may be present as a fixed combination, a non-fixed combination or kit-of-parts.
A “fixed combination” in the present invention is used as known to persons skilled in the art and is defined as a combination wherein the said first active ingredient and the said second active ingredient are present together in one unit dosage or in a single entity. One example of a “fixed combination” is a pharmaceutical composition wherein the said first active ingredient and the said second active ingredient are present in admixture for simultaneous administration, such as in a formulation. Another example of a “fixed combination” is a pharmaceutical combination wherein the said first active ingredient and the said second active ingredient are present in one unit without being in admixture.
A non-fixed combination or “kit-of-parts” in the present invention is used as known to persons skilled in the art and is defined as a combination wherein the said first active ingredient and the said second active ingredient are present in more than one unit. One example of a non-fixed combination or kit-of-parts is a combination wherein the said first active ingredient and the said second active ingredient are present separately. The components of the non-fixed combination or kit-of-parts may be administered separately, sequentially, simultaneously, concurrently or chronologically staggered.

The compounds of general formula (I) can be use, respectively applied aloneor in combination together with one or more pharmaceutical active compounds.

Suitable active compounds for combinations which may be mentioned by way of example, without this list being exclusive, are:
131I-chTNT, abarelix, abiraterone, aclarubicin, aflibercept, aldesleukin, alemtuzumab, alitretinoin, altretamine, aminoglutethimide, amrubicin, amsacrine, anastrozole, arglabin, arsenic trioxide, asparaginase, axitinib, azacitidine, basiliximab, belotecan, bendamustine, bevacizumab, bexarotene, bicalutamide, bisantrene, bleomycin, bortezomib, bosutinib, brentuximab, buserelin, busulfan, cabazitaxel, cabozantinib-s-malat, calcium folinate, calcium levofolinate, capecitabine, carboplatin, carfilzomib, carmofur, carmustine, catumaxomab, celecoxib, celmoleukin, cediranib, cetuximab, chlorambucil, chlormadinone, chlormethine, cisplatin, cladribine, clodronic acid, clofarabine, copanlisib , crisantaspase, crizotinib, cyclophosphamide, cyproterone, cytarabine, dacarbazine, dactinomycin, darbepoetin alfa, dasatinib, daunorubicin, debrafenib, decitabine, degarelix, denileukin diftitox, denosumab, deslorelin, dexrazoxane hydrochloride, dibrospidium chloride, docetaxel, doxifluridine, doxorubicin, doxorubicin + estrone, eculizumab, edrecolomab, elliptinium acetate, eltrombopag, endostatin, enocitabine, enzalutamide, epirubicin, epitiostanol, epoetin alfa, epoetin beta, eptaplatin, eribulin, erlotinib, estradiol, estramustine, etoposide, everolimus, exemestane, fadrozole, filgrastim, fludarabine, fluorouracil, flutamide, formestane, fotemustine, fulvestrant, gallium nitrate, ganirelix, gefitinib, gemcitabine, gemtuzumab, glucarpidase, glutoxim, goserelin, histamine dihydrochloride, histrelin, hydroxycarbamide, I-125 seeds, ibandronic acid, ibritumomab tiuxetan, ibrutinib, idarubicin, ifosfamide, imatinib, imiquimod, improsulfan, interferon alfa, interferon beta, interferon gamma, ipilimumab, irinotecan, ixabepilone, lanreotide, lapatinib, lenalidomide, lenograstim, lentinan, letrozole, leuprorelin, leucovorin, levamisole, lisuride, lobaplatin, lomustine, lonidamine, masoprocol, mechlorethamine, medroxyprogesterone, megestrol, melphalan, mepitiostane, mercaptopurine, mesna, methotrexate, methoxsalen, Methyl aminolevulinate, methyltestosterone, mifamurtide, miltefosine, miriplatin, mitobronitol, mitoguazone, mitolactol, mitomycin, mitotane, mitoxantrone, nedaplatin, nelarabine, nilotinib, nilutamide, nimotuzumab, nimustine, nitracrine, obinutuzumab, ofatumumab, omacetaxine mepesuccinate, omeprazole, oprelvekin, oxaliplatin, ozogamicin, p53 gene therapy, paclitaxel, palifermin, palladium-103 seed, palonosetron hydrochlorid, pamidronic acid, pamidronat disodium, panitumumab, pazopanib, pegaspargase, PEG-epoetin beta (methoxy PEG-epoetin beta), pegfilgrastim, peginterferon alfa-2b, pemetrexed, pentazocine, pentostatin, peplomycin, perfosfamide, pertuzumab, picibanil, pirarubicin, plerixafor, plicamycin, poliglusam, polyestradiol phosphate, polysaccharide-K, pomalidomide, pomatinib, porfimer sodium, pralatrexate, prednimustine, prednisone, procarbazine, quinagolide, radium-223 chloride, raloxifene, raltitrexed, ramucirumab, rasburicase, ranimustine, razoxane, refametinib , regorafenib, risedronic acid, rituximab, romidepsin, romiplostim, roniciclib , ruxolitinib,

sargramostim, sipuleucel-T, sizofiran, sobuzoxane, sodium glycididazole, sorafenib, streptozocin, sunitinib, talaporfin, talk, tamibarotene, tamoxifen, tasonermin, teceleukin, tegafur, tegafur + gimeracil + oteracil, temoporfin, temozolomide, temsirolimus, teniposide, testosterone, tetrofosmin, thalidomide, thiotepa, thymalfasin, tioguanine, tocilizumab, topotecan, toremifene, tositumomab, I 131 tositumomab, trametinib, trabectedin, trastuzumab, treosulfan, tretinoin, trilostane, triptorelin, trofosfamide, tryptophan, ubenimex, valrubicin, vandetanib, vapreotide, vemurafenib, vinblastine, vincristine, vindesine, vinflunine, vinorelbine, vismodegib, vorinostat, vorozole, yttrium-90 glass microspheres, zinostatin, zinostatin stimalamer, zoledronic acid, zorubicin.

It is to be understood that the present invention relates also to any combination of the preferred embodiments described above.

A further object of the instant invention is the combination of one or more of the inventive compounds together with a P-TEFb- or CDK9- inhibitor.

A preferred object of the instand invention is the combination of one or more instant compounds together with one or more compounds that are used in cancer therapy, or in radiation therapy.

Generally, the following aims can be pursued with the combination of compounds of the present invention with other agents having a cytostatic or cytotoxic action:

- an improved activity in slowing down the growth of a tumour, in reducing its size or even in its complete elimination compared with treatment with an individual active compound;
- the possibility of employing the chemotherapeutics used in a lower dosage than in monotherapy;
- the possibility of a more tolerable therapy with few side effects compared with individual administration;
- the possibility of treatment of a broader spectrum of tumour disorders;
- achievement of a higher rate of response to the therapy;
- a longer survival time of the patient compared with present-day standard therapy.

The compounds according to the invention can moreover also be employed in combination with radiotherapy and/or surgical intervention.

In a distinct embodiment of the present invention, a compound of the present invention may be used to sensitize a cell to radiation. That is, treatment of a cell with a compound of the present invention prior to radiation treatment of the cell renders the cell more susceptible to DNA damage and cell death than the cell would be in the absence of any treatment with a compound of the invention. In one aspect, the cell is treated with at least one compound of the invention.

Thus, the present invention also provides a method of killing a cell, wherein a cell is administered one or more compounds of the invention in combination with conventional radiation therapy.

The present invention also provides a method of rendering a cell more susceptible to cell death, wherein the cell is treated with one or more compounds of the invention prior to the treatment of the cell to cause or induce cell death. In one aspect, after the cell is treated with one or more compounds of the invention, the cell is treated with at least one compound, or at least one method, or a combination thereof, in order to cause DNA damage for the purpose of inhibiting the function of the normal cell or killing the cell.

In one embodiment, a cell is killed by treating the cell with at least one DNA damaging agent. That is, after treating a cell with one or more compounds of the invention to sensitize the cell to cell death, the cell is treated with at least one DNA damaging agent to kill the cell. DNA damaging agents useful in the present invention include, but are not limited to, chemotherapeutic agents (*e.g.*, cisplatinum), ionizing radiation (X-rays, ultraviolet radiation), carcinogenic agents, and mutagenic agents.

In another embodiment, a cell is killed by treating the cell with at least one method to cause or induce DNA damage. Such methods include, but are not limited to, activation of a cell signalling pathway that results in DNA damage when the pathway is activated, inhibiting of a cell signalling pathway that results in DNA damage when the pathway is inhibited, and inducing a biochemical change in a cell, wherein the change results in DNA damage. By way of a non-limiting example, a DNA repair pathway in a cell can be inhibited, thereby preventing the repair of DNA damage and resulting in an abnormal accumulation of DNA damage in a cell.

In one aspect of the invention, a compound of the invention is administered to a cell prior to the radiation or other induction of DNA damage in the cell. In another aspect of the invention, a compound of the invention is administered to a cell concomitantly with the radiation or other induction of DNA damage in the cell. In yet another aspect of the invention, a compound of the invention is administered to a cell immediately after radiation or other induction of DNA damage in the cell has begun.

In another aspect, the cell is in vitro. In another embodiment, the cell is in vivo.

Synthesis routes for preparing the compounds of general formula (I)

The schemes and general operating procedures below illustrate the general synthetic access to the compounds of general formula (I) according to the invention, without the syntheses of the compounds according to the invention being limited to these.

GENERAL SYNTHESIS OF THE COMPOUNDS

The following paragraphs outline a variety of synthetic approaches suitable to prepare compounds of general formula (I), and intermediates useful for their synthesis.

In addition to the routes described below, also other routes may be used to synthesise the target compounds, in accordance with common general knowledge of a person skilled in the art of organic synthesis. The order of transformations exemplified in the following schemes is therefore not intended to be limiting, and suitable synthetic steps from various schemes can be combined to form additional synthetic sequences.

In general, compounds of formula (I) are obtained from the synthesis as mixtures of stereoisomers, e.g. racemates or diastereomers, which provide a 1:1 mixture of epimers at the pyrazoline 4-position. The isomers can be separated by methods known to the person skilled in the art, e.g. by chiral chromatography, by the formation of diastereomeric salts, or by non-chiral chromatography for the separation of diastereomers. Enantiomeric mixtures are preferably separated by chiral chromatography, whereas diastereomers are preferably separated by non-chiral or chiral chromatography. Separations of mixtures of stereoisomers might be carried out on the final compounds or on intermediates. In some cases, protective groups might be introduced to the final compound and removed after separation of stereoisomers.

Compounds of general formula (I) can be readily prepared from compounds of formula (II), according to scheme 1, in which R^2, R^3, R^4, R^5 and X are as defined for the compounds of general formula (I), R^{1A} in compounds of formula (IV) represents R^1 or a protected derivative of R^1, PG is a protective group, and Y is hydroxy, chlorine, bromine or an active ester. If R^{1A} equals R^1, compounds of formulae (V) and (I) are identical, and the second deprotection step is obsolete. If R^{1A} is a protected derivative of R^1, respective compounds of formula (V) are deprotected to give the corresponding compounds of formula (I). Protective groups and their introduction and cleavage are well-known to a person skilled in the art (see for example T.W. Greene and P.G.M. Wuts in Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis, 4th edition, Wiley 2006). Normally, PG is a carbamate-based protective group; more preferably, PG is allyloxycarbonyl (alloc). Amide coupling reactions are usually carried out in an inert solvent and in presence of a base, preferably at a temperature between 0 °C and the boiling point

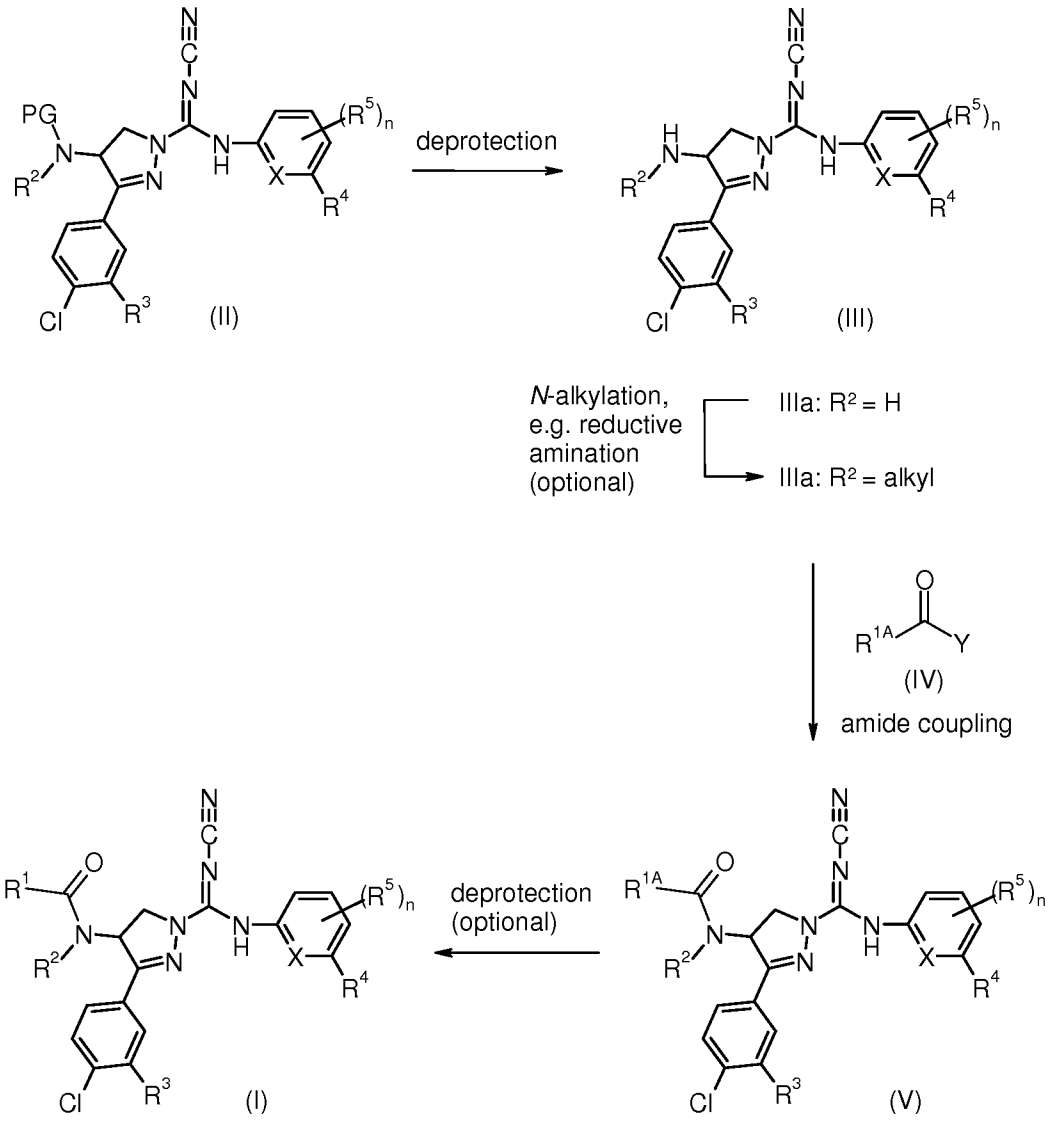
of the solvent at normal pressure.

Inert solvents are for example halogenated alkanes like dichloromethane, trichloromethane or 1,2-dichloroethane, ethers like dioxane, diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran or 1,2-dimethoxyethane, or other solvents like acetone, dimethylformamide, dimethylacetamide, *N*-methylpyrrolidinone or acetonitrile. Preferred solvents are dimethylformamide and acetonitrile.

Carboxylic acid derivatives of formula (IV), in which Y is hydroxy, can be transformed into acid halides or active esters (Molecules 2001, 6(1), 47-51; doi:10.3390/60100047) by well-known methods or activated with coupling reagents [as reviewed for example by Madeleine M. Joullié and Kenneth M. Lassen: Evolution of amide bond formation; ARKIVOC (Gainesville, FL, United States) 2010, 8, 189-250].

Scheme 1:

Preparation of compounds of general formula (I) from 4-amino-*N'*-cyano-*N*,3-diphenyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-1-carboximidamide derivatives of formula (II).



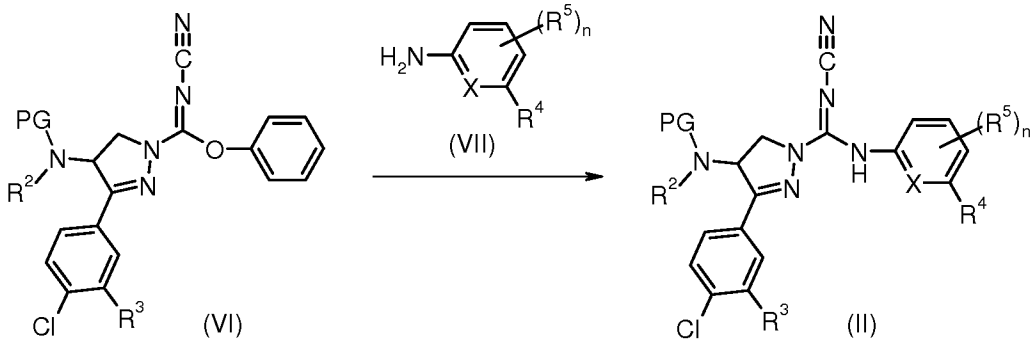
Compounds of formula (V), in which R^2 is alkyl, are prepared from the respective alkylated compounds of formula (II), as shown in scheme 1. Alternatively, they are prepared from a compound of formula (III), in which R^1 is hydrogen, by reductive alkylation and subsequent amide coupling.

Compounds of formula (II) can be prepared from the corresponding phenoxy derivatives (VI) and arylamines of formula (VII), according to scheme 2. The reaction can be carried out in an inert solvent, as defined above, preferably in tetrahydrofuran at low temperature, e.g. between -78 °C and 0 °C in the presence of a base, for example n-butyllithium, lithium diisopropylamide, or bases which

are comparable with regard to basicity and nucleophilicity. Alternatively, reactions of compounds of formula (VI) with compounds of formula (VII) to give compounds of formula (II) can be achieved by heating in inert solvents, preferably ethers, for example 1,4-dioxane, in the presence or absence of a base, such as an aliphatic or aromatic tertiary amine, preferably a tertiary aliphatic amine of the formula $N(C_1\text{-}C_4\text{-alkyl})_3$, at temperatures between room temperature and the boiling point of the solvent.

Scheme 2:

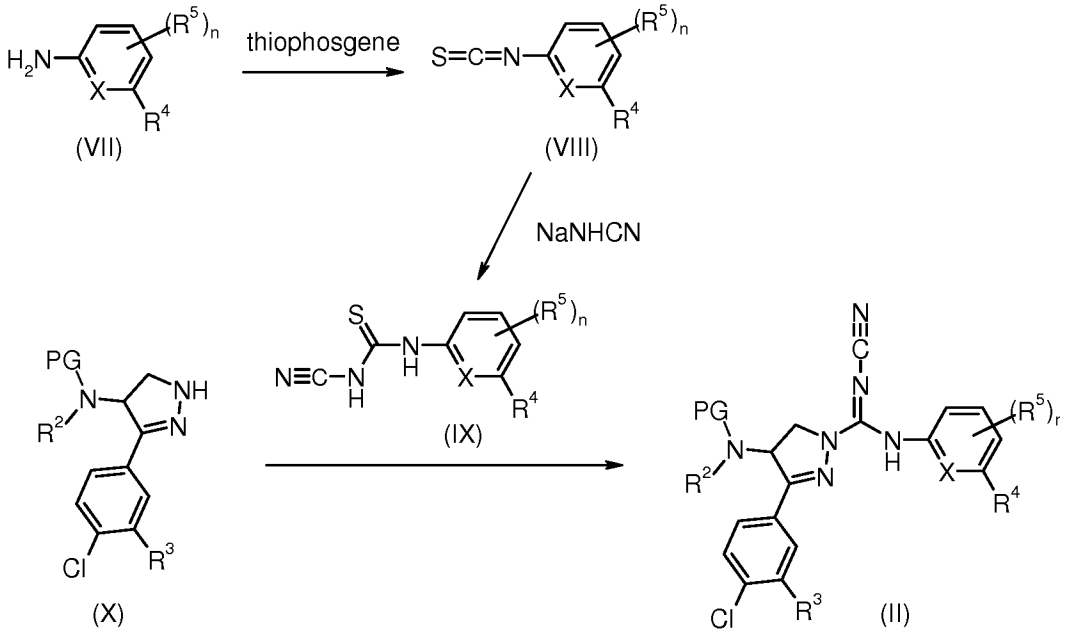
Preparation of compounds of general formula (II) from phenyl 4-amino-*N*-cyano-3-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-1-carboximidates of formula (VI) and arylamines of formula (VII).



Alternatively, compounds of formula (II) can be prepared from compounds of formula (X) and compounds of formula (IX) by the method shown in scheme 3. Arylamines of formula (VII) are converted into their corresponding isothiocyanates of formula (VIII), which are reacted with sodium cyanoazanide to give the *N*-cyanothioureas of formula (IX). These are reacted in the presence of a coupling reagent, preferably EDC (1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride) with pyrazolines of formula (X) to give compounds of formula (II).

Scheme 3:

Alternative method for the preparation of compounds of formula (II) from 3-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-amine derivatives of formula (X) and arylamines of formula (VII).

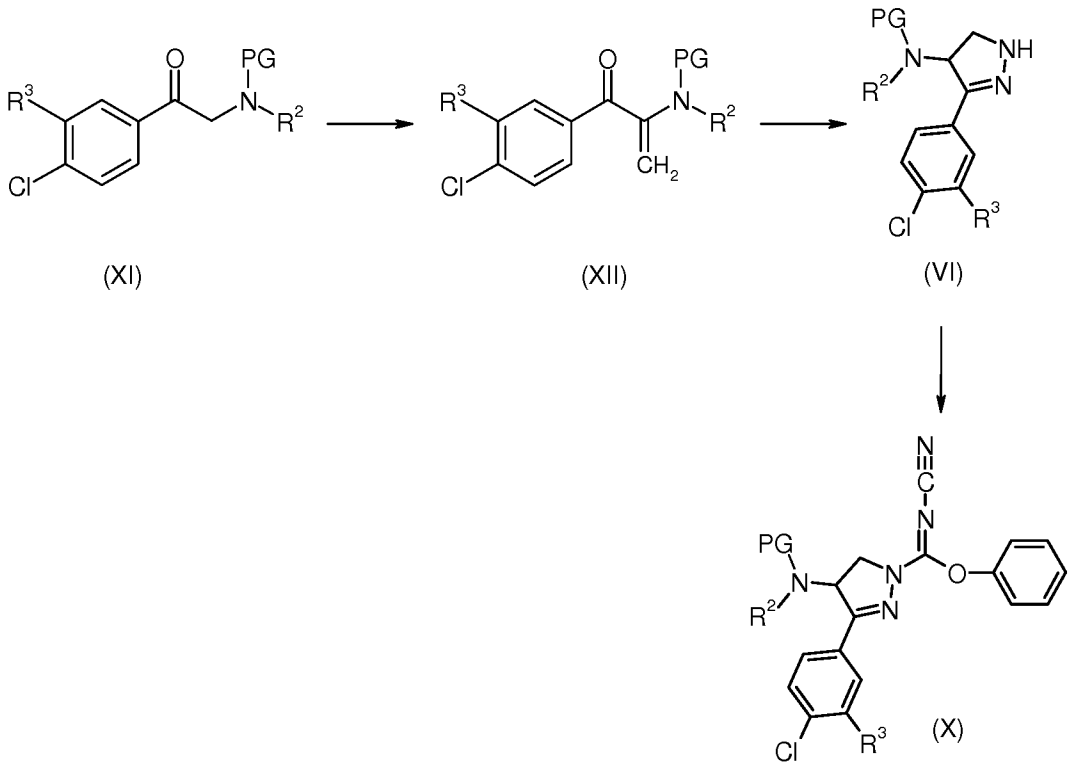


The synthesis of compounds of formula (VI) and (X), as shown in scheme 4, is described in close analogy in WO 2006072350 (e.g. for derivatives of compounds of formula (VI) and (X), in which R^3 is hydrogen). The methods can be generally transferred to the preparation of further substituted compounds of formulae (VI) and (X).

Scheme 4:

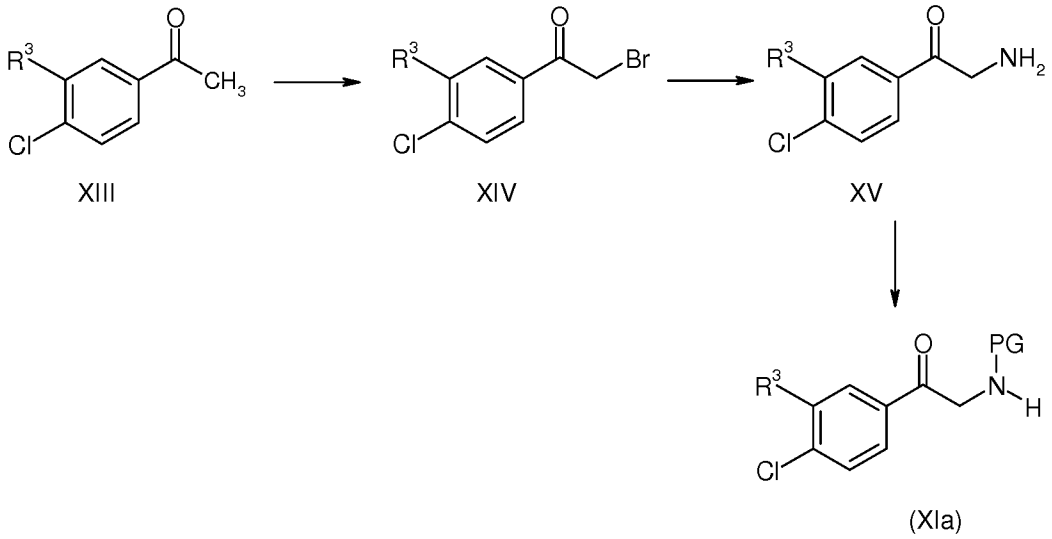
Preparation of compounds of formula (VI) and (X).

Compounds of formula (XI) can be prepared by different methods, as described in schemes 5-7. The method is to be chosen based on the substituent R^2.



Scheme 5:

Preparation of compounds of formula (XI), in which R^2 is hydrogen (XIa).

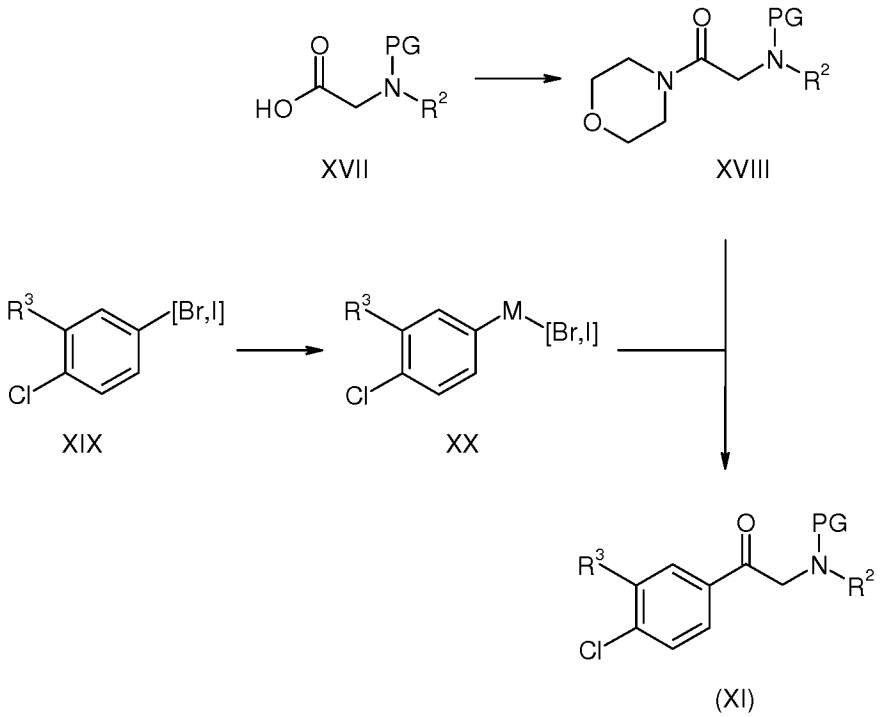


XIII XIV XV (XIa)

In one method, compounds of formula (XI) are prepared from acetophenones as described in scheme 5. This method has been described in WO 2006072350 to obtain *N*-protected primary amines of formula (XIa).

Scheme 6:

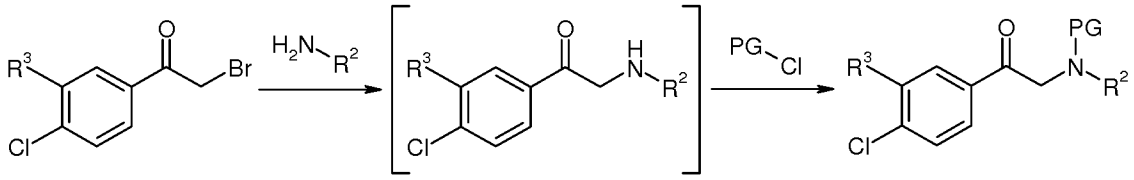
Alternative preparation of compounds of formula (XI) from glycine derivatives.



Alternatively, compounds of formula (XI) can be prepared from *N*-protected glycine (XVII) following the route described in scheme 6. Preparation of the glycine amide (XVIII) is followed by the addition of an – optionally in situ generated – aryl metal species (XX), to yield aminoacetophenones of formula (XI), as described similarly in [*Org. Process Res. Dev.* 2012, 16, 982–1002]. Compounds of formula (XX) are commercially available or can be prepared from aryl halides of formula (XIX) as described, for example in [*Org. Process Res. Dev.* 2012, 16, 982–1002].

Scheme 7:

Preparation of compounds of formula (XI), in which R^2 is alkyl.



(XXI) (XXII) (XI)

Alternatively, compounds of formula (XI) can be prepared from bromoacetophenones of formula (XXI) by reaction with alkylamines, followed by protection of the resulting secondary amine (XXII), for example with a chloroformate, preferably with allyl chloroformate.

The following table lists the abbreviations used in this paragraph, and in the examples section.

Abbreviation	**Meaning**
anh	anhydrous
br.	broad signal (in NMR data)
d	day(s)
DAD	Diode Array Detector
DCM	dichloromethane
DEA	diethylamine
DME	1,2-dimethoxyethane
DMF	*N*,*N*-dimethylformamide
DMSO	dimethyl sulfoxide
ELSD	Evaporative Light Scattering Detector
ESI	electrospray ionisation
EtOAc	ethyl acetate
Fmoc	[(9H-fluoren-9-ylmethoxy)carbonyl]
h	hour
HPLC, LC	high performance liquid chromatography
m/z	mass-to-charge ratio (in mass spectrum)
mc	multiplet centred
MeOH	methanol
min	minute
MS	mass spectroscopy
neg	negative
NMR	nuclear magnetic resonance
PE	petroleum ether
pos	positive
ppm	chemical shift δ in parts per million
Rac	racemic
R_t	retention time
RT	room temperature
SFC	Supercritical Fluid Chromatography
THF	tetrahydrofuran
TLC	thin layer chromatography

Other abbreviations have their meanings customary per se to the skilled person.

5

The various aspects of the invention described in this application are illustrated by the following examples which are not meant to limit the invention in any way.

Specific Experimental Descriptions

NMR peak forms in the following specific experimental descriptions are stated as they appear in the spectra, possible higher order effects have not been considered. Reactions employing microwave irradiation may be run with a Biotage Initator® microwave oven optionally equipped with a robotic unit. The reported reaction times employing microwave heating are intended to be understood as fixed reaction times after reaching the indicated reaction temperature. The compounds and intermediates produced according to the methods of the invention may require purification. Purification of organic compounds is well known to the person skilled in the art and there may be several ways of purifying the same compound. In some cases, no purification may be necessary. In some cases, the compounds may be purified by crystallization. In some cases, impurities may be stirred out using a suitable solvent. In some cases, the compounds may be purified by chromatography, particularly flash column chromatography, using for example prepacked silica gel cartridges, *e.g.* from Separtis such as Isolute® Flash silica gel or Isolute® Flash NH_2 silica gel in combination with a Isolera® autopurifier (Biotage) and eluents such as gradients of e.g. hexane/ethyl acetate or DCM/methanol. In some cases, the compounds may be purified by preparative HPLC using for example a Waters autopurifier equipped with a diode array detector and/or on-line electrospray ionization mass spectrometer in combination with a suitable prepacked reverse phase column and eluents such as gradients of water and acetonitrile which may contain additives such as trifluoroacetic acid, formic acid or aqueous ammonia. In some cases, purification methods as described above can provide those compounds of the present invention which possess a sufficiently basic or acidic functionality in the form of a salt, such as, in the case of a compound of the present invention which is sufficiently basic, a trifluoroacetate or formate salt for example, or, in the case of a compound of the present invention which is sufficiently acidic, an ammonium salt for example. A salt of this type can either be transformed into its free base or free acid form, respectively, by various methods known to the person skilled in the art, or be used as salts in subsequent biological assays. It is to be understood that the specific form (*e.g.* salt, free base etc) of a compound of the present invention as isolated as described herein is not necessarily the only form in which said compound can be applied to a biological assay in order to quantify the specific biological activity.

The percentage yields reported in the following examples are based on the starting component that was used in the lowest molar amount. Air and moisture sensitive liquids and solutions were transferred via syringe or cannula, and introduced into reaction vessels through rubber septa. Commercial grade

reagents and solvents were used without further purification. The term "concentrated in vacuo" refers to use of a Buchi rotary evaporator at a minimum pressure of approximately 15 mm of Hg. All temperatures are reported uncorrected in degrees Celsius (°C).

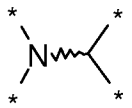
In order that this invention may be better understood, the following examples are set forth. These examples are for the purpose of illustration only, and are not to be construed as limiting the scope of the invention in any manner. All publications mentioned herein are incorporated by reference in their entirety.

Flash column chromatography conditions

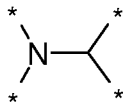
"Purification by (flash) column chromatography" as stated in the subsequent specific experimental descriptions refers to the use of a Biotage Isolera purification system. For technical specifications see "Biotage product catalogue" on www.biotage.com.

Representation of stereochemistry

All example structures have been synthesized as racemates or 1:1 mixtures of diastereomers, whereas one stereocenter is formed racemic during the synthesis and a second stereocenter is in some cases introduced by amide coupling with an enantiopure carboxylic acid. The racemic stereocenter is indicated as follows:

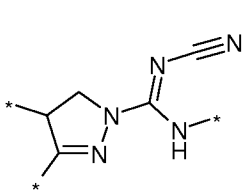


After separation of the stereoisomers, the chiral center with an unknown absolute configuration is indicated as follows:

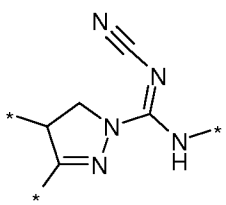


In this case, the two different stereoisomers are specified by the terms Isomer 1 and Isomer 2.

The cyanoguanidine moiety can formally adopt *E*- or *Z*-configuration:



E-configuration



Z-configuration

It is assumed, that at relevant temperatures, the two isomers are present in a fast equilibrium, and cannot be analytically or preparatively distinguished, as similarly described for N,N,N',N'-tetramethylcyanoguanidines (C. Gordon McCarty and Donald M. Wieland: Syn-Anti Isomerization Involving the N-Cyanoimino Group; Tetrahedron Letters No.22, PP. 1787-1790, 1969). Therefore, any representation of the cyanoguanidine used herein represents both isomers.

EXPERIMENTAL SECTION

Methods:

Method 1:

Column: XBridge C18 IS 5 µm 2.1 x 30 mm

Eluents: A: 10 mM ammonium bicarbonate pH 10, B: MeCN

Gradient: 0-95% A in 3.10 min, hold @ 95% A to 3.9 min

Flow: 1 mL/min

Method 2:

Column: Acquity UPLC BEH C18 1.7 µm 50 x 2.1mm

Eluents: A: H_2O + 0.2 %Vol. NH_3 (32%); B: acetonitrile

Gradient: 0-1.6 min 1-99% B; 1.6-2.0 min 99% B

Flow: 0.8 mL/min

Method 3:

Column: XBridge C18 2.5 µm 2.1 x 20 mm

Eluents: A: 10 mM ammonium bicarbonate pH 10; B: acetonitrile

Gradient: 0% B to 0.18 min, 0-95% B to 2.00 min, hold @ 95% B to 2.60 min

Flow: 1 mL/min

Method 4:

Column: Acquity BEH C18 1.7 µm 2.1 x 50 mm

Eluents: A: 0.05% aqueous formic acid; B: 0.05% formic acid in acetonitrile

Gradient: 30-80% B to 4.00 min, 80% 5.00 min, 80-50% B to 5.01 min

Flow: 0.4 mL/min

Method 5:

Column: Acquity UPLC BEH C18 1.7 µm 50 x 2.1mm

Eluents: A: 0.1% aqueous formic acid; B: acetonitrile

Gradient: 0-1.6 min 1-99% B; 1.6-2.0 min 99% B

Flow: 0.8 mL/min

Method 6:

Column: XBridge BEH C18 2.5 µm 2.1 x 50 mm

Eluents: A: 10 mM ammonium bicarbonate pH 10; B: acetonitrile

Gradient: 2-98% B in 0.80 min, hold at 98% B to 1.30 min

Flow: 0.8 mL/min

Method 7:

Column: XBridge BEH C18 2.5 µm 2.1 x 50 mm

Eluents: A: 10 mM ammonium bicarbonate pH 10; B: acetonitrile

Gradient: 2-98% B in 4.00 min, hold @ 98% B to 4.70 min

Flow: 0.8 mL/min

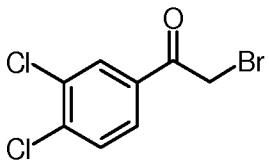
Optical rotation values:

Instrument: JASCO P2000 Polarimeter; wavelength 589 nm; temperature: 20 °C; integration time 10 s; path length 100 mm.

Intermediates

Intermediate 1

2-Bromo-1-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)ethanone



The reaction was carried out twice on 135 g scale.

To a stirred solution of 3,4-dichloroacetophenone, 135 g (0.714 mol) in acetic acid (675 mL) cooled to 17 °C was added bromine, 37.0 mL (0.722 mol) in acetic acid (360 mL) dropwise. After approximately a third of the bromine had been added no reaction had occurred therefore the reaction mixture was warmed to 25 °C at which point an exotherm to 35 °C occurred. The remainder of the bromine was added and the reaction mixture stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes. The mixture

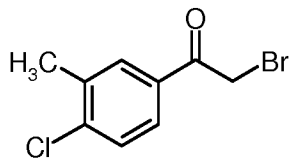
was poured into ice water (1.5 L) while stirring vigorously. The precipitate was collected by filtration and the two batches combined and washed with water. The solid was triturated in diethyl ether (300 mL) to give the desired product 2-bromo-1-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)ethanone, 230 g. The filtrate was washed with brine, dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated to give a brown oil. The oil was poured into ice/water (1 L) and stirred. The precipitate was collected by filtration to give a second batch of the desired product, 157 g, which were used directly without further purification.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d6): δ [ppm] = 4.95 (s, 2H), 7.81 (d, 1H), 7.91 (dd, 1H), 8.18 (d, 1H).

LC (method 1): R_t 2.82 min

Intermediate 2

2-Bromo-1-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)ethanone



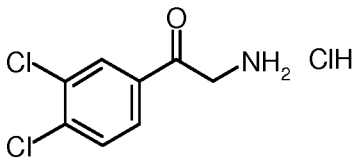
1, 2-bromo-1-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)ethanone (intermediate 2) was prepared in analogy to intermediate 1, starting from 1-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)ethanone.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ [ppm] = 2.44 (s, 3H), 4.40 (s, 2H), 7.45 (d, 1H), 7.73 (dd, 1H), 7.85 (d, 1H).

LCMS (method 2): R_t 1.28 min

Intermediate 3

2-Amino-1-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)ethanone hydrochloride (1:1)



To a stirred solution of 2-bromo-1-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)ethanone (Intermediate 1), 155 g (0.590 mol) in dichloromethane (600 mL) was added a suspension of hexamethylenetetramine, 113 g (0.810 mol) in dichloromethane (600 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred for 2 hours and the resulting

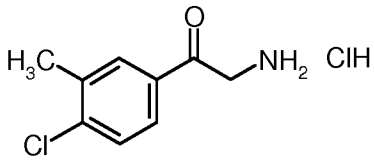
precipitate was filtered and washed with dichloromethane (2 x 150 mL) before being re-suspended in ethanol (1 L). Concentrated hydrochloric acid (600 mL, 37 wt%) was added cautiously and resulted in dissolution of the suspension over 10 minutes. The reaction mixture was stirred for a further 2 hours after which time a precipitate formed, which was collected by filtration, washed with acetone (2 x 100 mL) and allowed to dry overnight to yield 2-amino-1-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)ethanone hydrochloride, 157 g as a white solid. Excess ammonium chloride was present therefore product was overweight.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d6): δ [ppm] = 4.57 (s, 2H), 7.84 (d, 1H), 7.94 (dd, 1H), 8.22 (d, 1H).

LC (method 1): R_t 2.13 min

Intermediate 4

2-Amino-1-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)ethanone hydrochloride (1:1)



2-amino-1-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)ethanone hydrochloride was prepared in analogy to intermediate 3, starting from intermediate 2.

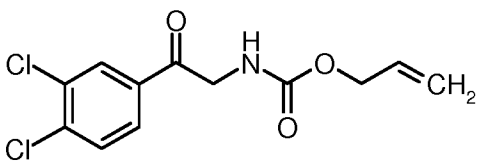
^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d6): δ [ppm] = 2.39 (s, 3H), 4.52 (s, 2H), 7.61 (d, 1H), 7.82 (dd, 1H), 8.00 (dd, 1H).

LCMS (method 2): R_t 0.93 min

MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+$ = 184.0

Intermediate 5

Allyl [2-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-oxoethyl]carbamate



To a stirred solution of 2-Amino-1-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)ethanone hydrochloride (1:1) (intermediate 3), 116 g (0.480 mol) in water (500 mL) was added allyl chloroformate, 56.5 mL (0.530 mol) in

dichloromethane (800 mL). The reaction mixture was cooled to 0 °C and potassium carbonate, 207 g (1.49 mol) in water (1 L) was added dropwise to the reaction mixture over 1 hour. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and was stirred overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with dichloromethane (500 mL) and the organic phase was extracted and washed with saturated ammonium chloride solution (400 mL) followed by brine solution (500 mL). The organic phase was collected, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and the solvent evaporated *in vacuo*. The crude reaction mixture was purified by dry flash column chromatography (eluent: dichloromethane-heptane 2:1, 3:1, 4:1; dichloromethane; ethyl acetate) to yield allyl [2-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-oxoethyl]carbamate, 120 g (46% over 3 steps) as a white crystalline solid.

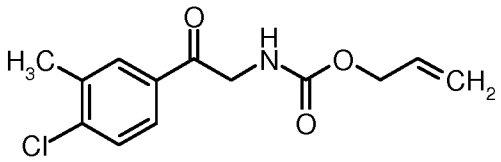
^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl3): δ [ppm] = 4.46 (d, 2H), 4.51 (d, 2H), 5.15 (dd, 1H), 5.27 (dd, 1H), 5.81-5.92 (m, 1H), 7.54 (t, 1H), 7.79 (d, 1H), 7.90 (dd, 1H), 8.16 (d, 1H).

LCMS (method 3): R_t 1.59 min

MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+$ = 288.06

Intermediate 6

Allyl [2-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-2-oxoethyl]carbamate



Allyl [2-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-2-oxoethyl]carbamate was prepared in analogy to intermediate 5, starting from intermediate 4.

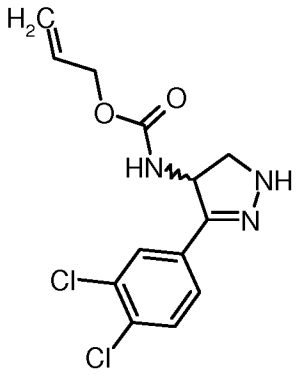
^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl3): δ [ppm] = 2.44 (s, 3H), 4.62 (d, 2H), 4.67 (d, 2H), 5.23 (dd, 1H), 5.33 (dd, 1H), 5.72 (br s, 1H), 5.94 (ddt, 1H), 7.45 (d, 1H), 7.71 (dd, 1H), 7.83 (dd, 1H).

LCMS (method 2): R_t 1.19 min

MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+$ = 268.0

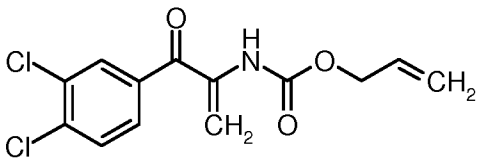
Intermediate 7

Rac-allyl [3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]carbamate



Step 1:

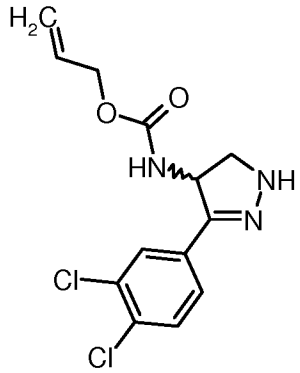
Allyl [3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-3-oxoprop-1-en-2-yl]carbamate



To a stirred suspension of allyl [2-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-oxoethyl]carbamate (intermediate 5), 50.0 g (0.174 mol) in ethanol (390 mL) was added formaldehyde solution, 20 mL (0.261 mol, 37 wt% in water) followed by the dropwise addition of piperidine, 26 mL (0.261 mol) in ethanol (130 mL) over 30 minutes. The reaction mixture was stirred overnight and thin layer chromatography indicated consumption of the starting material. The solvent was removed by evaporation to yield an orange oil, no further purification was performed and the crude product was used in the subsequent step as isolated.

Step 2:

Rac-allyl [3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]carbamate



To a solution of allyl [3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-3-oxoprop-1-en-2-yl]carbamate, (~0.174 mol) in ethanol (480 mL) was added hydrazine monohydrate, 29.6 mL (0.609 mol) and the reaction mixture was heated to reflux for 2.5 hours. The reaction mixture was allowed to cool to room temperature then concentrated before pouring over ice cooled saturated ammonium chloride solution (300 mL). The crude product was extracted with ethyl acetate (1.5 L) and the organic layers were combined and washed with brine solution (300 mL). The collected organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and the solvent evaporated to yield *rac*-allyl [3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]carbamate, 50.0 g (91%) as a pale yellow solid.

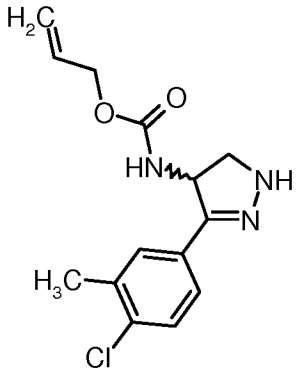
^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d6): δ [ppm] = 3.24 (m *partially masked by H_2O peak*), 3.59 (td, 1H), 4.39-4.54 (m, 2H), 5.08-5.25 (m, 3H), 5.79-5.90 (m, 1H), 7.52 (dd, 1H), 7.57 (br s, 1H), 7.59 (d, 1H), 7.68 (d, 1H), 7.84 (d, 1H).

LCMS (method 3): R_t 1.55 min

MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+$ = 314.1

Intermediate 8

Rac-allyl [3-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]carbamate



Rac-allyl [3-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]carbamate was prepared in analogy to intermediate 7, starting from intermediate 6.

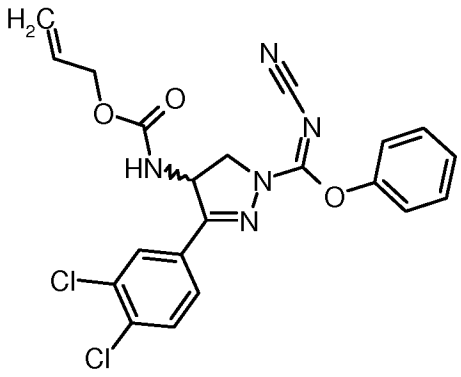
^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d6): δ [ppm] = 2.28 (s, 3H), 3.20 (dd, 1H), 3.55 (td, 1H), 4.45 (qd, 2H), 5.11 (d, 1H), 5.14-5.24 (m, 2H), 5.85 (ddt, 1H), 3.30-3.39 (m, 3H), 7.52 (s, 1H), 7.80 (d, 1H).

LCMS (method 2): R_t 1.14 min

MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+$ = 294.2

Intermediate 9

Rac-phenyl 4-{[(allyloxy)carbonyl]amino}-N-cyano-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-1-carboximidate



To a stirred suspension of *rac*-allyl [3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]carbamate (intermediate 7), 50.0 g (0.159 mol) in 2-propanol (860 mL) was added diphenyl *N*-cyanocarbonimidate, 38.0 g (0.159 mol). The reaction mixture was heated to reflux at which point the

suspension dissolved into solution after a further 10 minutes at reflux a white precipitate formed. The reaction mixture was stirred at reflux for a further 1 hour before allowing to slowly cool to room temperature overnight. The precipitate was filtered, washing with diethyl ether (2 x 250 mL) and the resulting white solid was allowed to dry to yield *rac*-phenyl 4-{[(allyloxy)carbonyl]amino}-N-cyano-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-1-carboximidate as a white solid, 48.6 g (67 %).

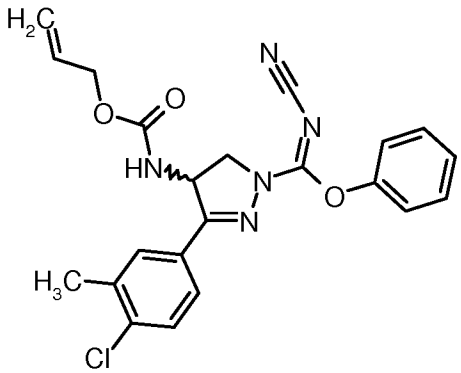
^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d6): δ [ppm] = 4.13 (apparent d, 1H), 4.47 (m, 3H), 5.14 (dd, 2H), 5.51-5.63 (m, 1H), 5.79-5.90 (m, 1H), 7.23 (d, 2H), 7.30 (t, 1H), 7.45 (t, 2H), 7.79 (br m, 2H), 7.97 (br s, 1H), 8.19 (d, 1H).

LCMS (method 3): R_t 1.75 min

MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+$ = 458.0

Intermediate 10

Rac-phenyl 4-{[(allyloxy)carbonyl]amino}-3-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-N-cyano-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-1-carboximidate



Rac-phenyl 4-{[(allyloxy)carbonyl]amino}-3-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-N-cyano-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-1-carboximidate was prepared in analogy to intermediate 9, starting from intermediate 8.

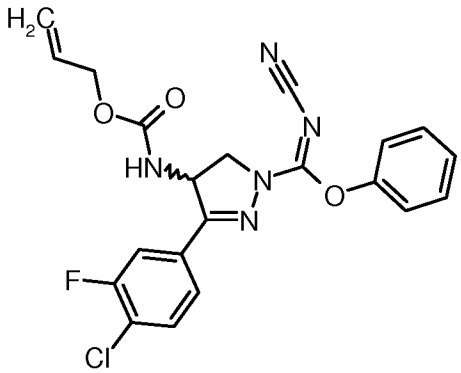
^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl3): δ [ppm] = 2.18 (s, 3H), 4.30 (d, 2H), 4.64 (d, 2H), 5.24 (d, 1H), 5.34 (d, 1H), 5.60-5.70 (m, 1H), 5.94 (ddt, 1H), 6.89-7.35 (m, 7H), 7.48 (dd, 1H), 7.54 (d, 1H).

LCMS (method 2): R_t 1.30 min

MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+$ = 438.2

Intermediate 11

Rac-phenyl 4-{[(allyloxy)carbonyl]amino}-3-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-N-cyano-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-1-carboximidate



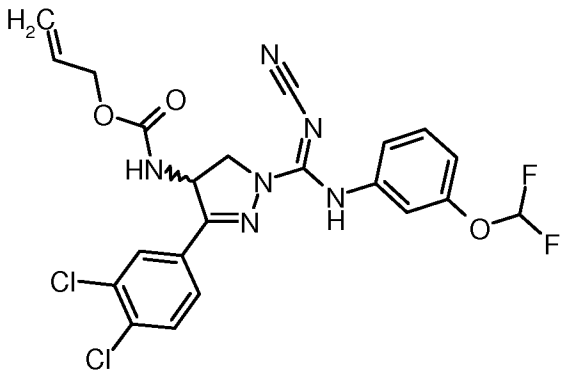
Rac-phenyl 4-{[(allyloxy)carbonyl]amino}-3-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-N-cyano-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-1-carboximidate was prepared as described for intermediate 9, starting from 1-(4-chloro-3-fluorophenyl)ethanone.

^{1}H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): d [ppm] = 4.17 (d, 1H), 4.49 - 4.60 (m, 3H), 5.10 - 5.27 (m, 2H), 5.52 - 5.67 (m, 1H), 5.79 - 5.96 (m, 1H), 7.26 (d, 2H), 7.30 - 7.38 (m, 1H), 7.44 - 7.54 (m, 2H), 7.69 (br. s., 1H), 7.79 (d, 2H), 8.21 (d, 1H).

MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+$ = 442

Intermediate 12

Rac-allyl [1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]carbamate



To a stirred solution of *m*-difluoromethoxy aniline, 8.20 mL (65.5 mmol) in anhydrous tetrahydrofuran (100 mL) at -78 °C was added *n*-butyl lithium, 33.0 mL (65.5 mmol, 2 M in hexane) dropwise

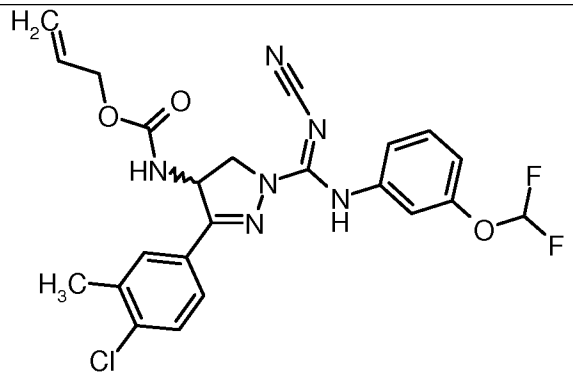
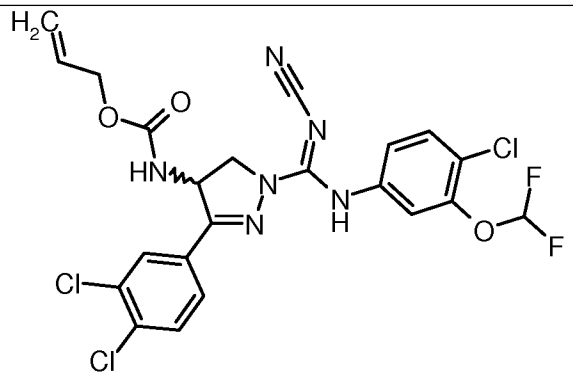
maintaining the reaction temperature below -65 °C during the addition. The reaction mixture was stirred for 1 hour at -78 °C before *Rac*-phenyl 4-{[(allyloxy)carbonyl]amino}-N-cyano-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-1-carboximidate (intermediate 9), 10.0 g (21.8 mmol) in anhydrous tetrahydrofuran (600 mL) was added dropwise maintaining the reaction temperature below -65 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred for 2 hours at -78 °C before slowly pouring over saturated ammonium chloride solution (700 mL). The crude product was extracted into ethyl acetate (700 mL) and the organic layers were combined and washed with brine solution (350 mL). The collected organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and the solvent evaporated to yield an off-white crude solid. The crude solid was precipitated from a minimum volume of ethyl acetate and filtered, washing with diethyl ether to yield *rac*-allyl [1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]carbamate, 7.6 g (67%) as a white solid.

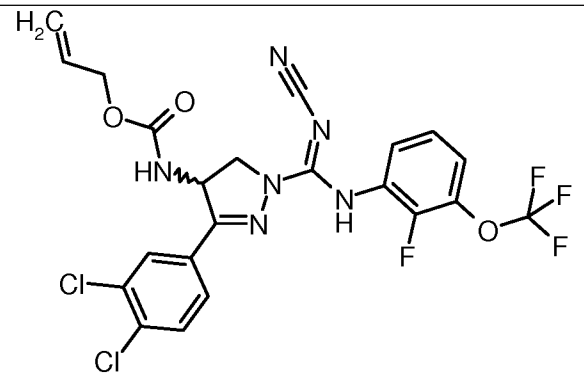
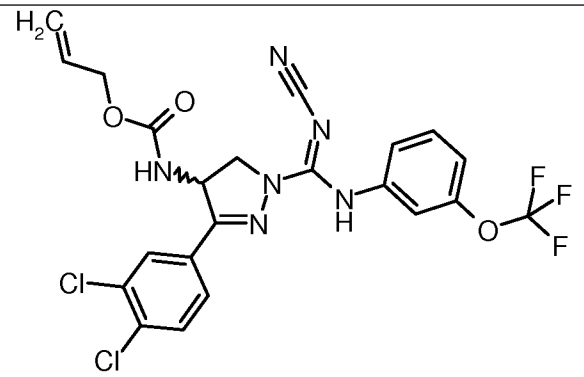
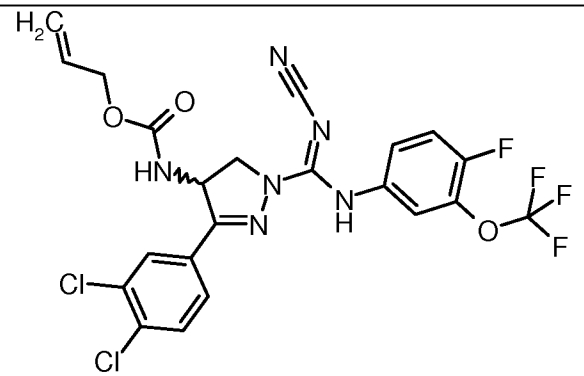
^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d6): δ [ppm] = 4.08 (dd, 1H), 4.36-4.53 (m, 3H), 5.11 (dd, 1H), 5.17 (dd, 1H), 5.50-5.59 (m, 1H), 5.77-5.90 (m, 1H), 6.99 (dd, 1H), 7.16 (t, 1H), 7.21 (t, 1H), 7.23 (dd, 1H), 7.39 (t, 1H), 7.73-7.81 (m, 2H), 8.15 (d, 1H), 8.17 (d, 1H), 9.79 (br s, 1H).

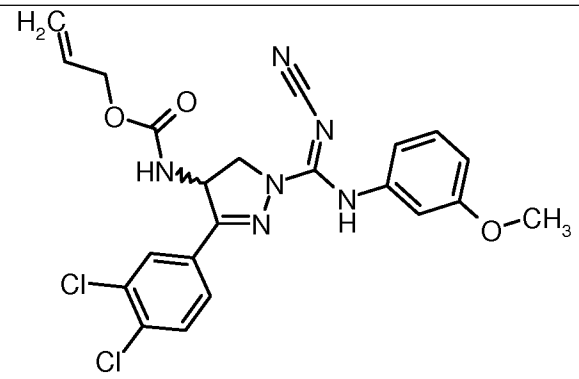
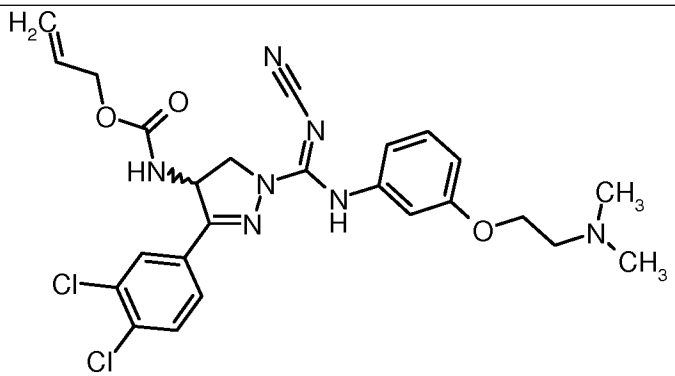
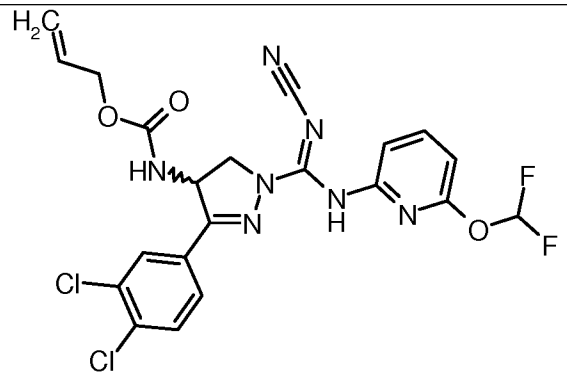
LCMS (method 3): R_t 1.78 min

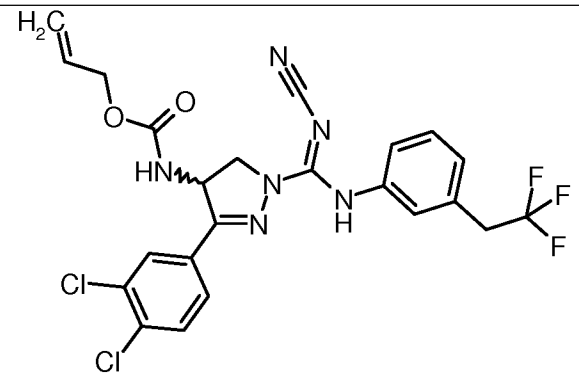
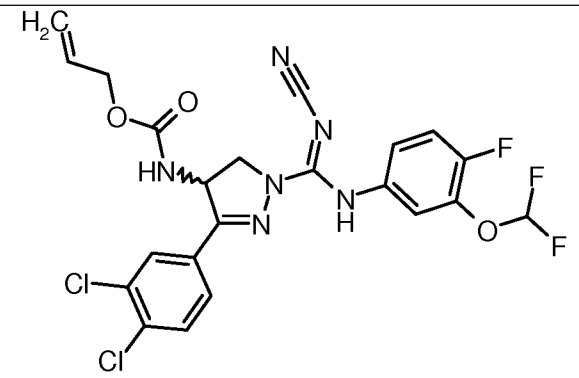
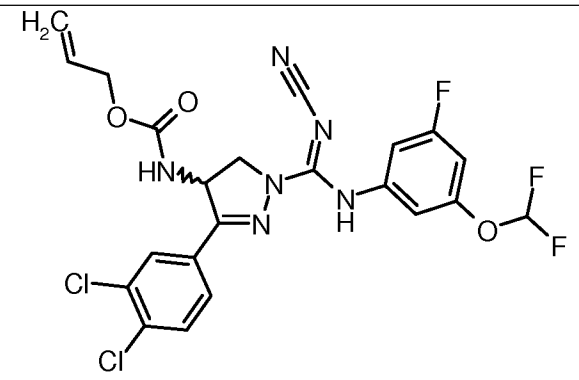
MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+$ = 523.2

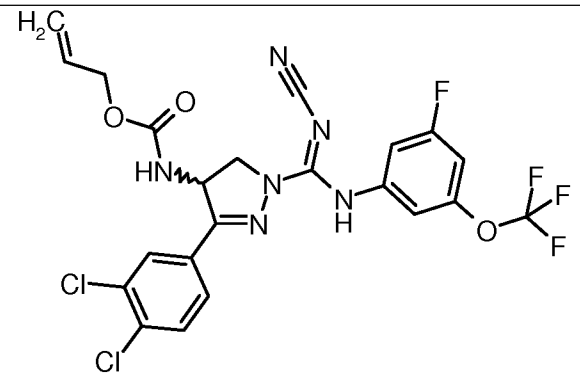
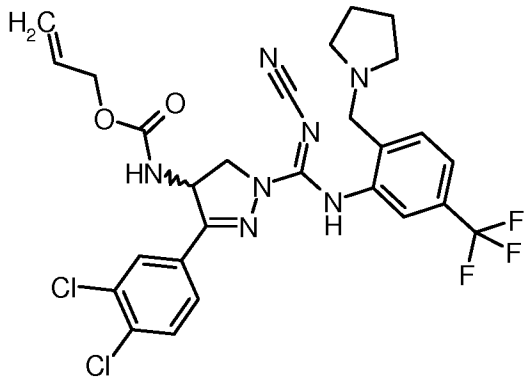
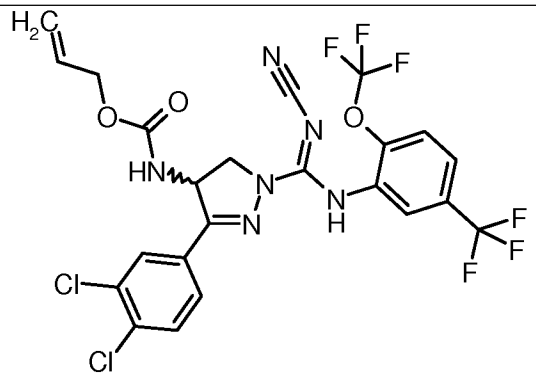
The following intermediates were prepared according to the method described for intermediate 12, by addition of the respective aniline derivatives to intermediate 9, intermediate 10 or intermediate 11.

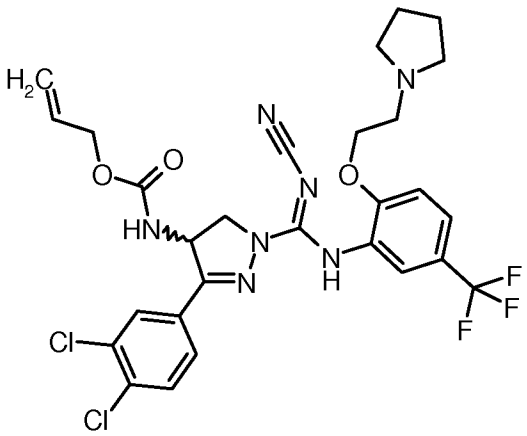
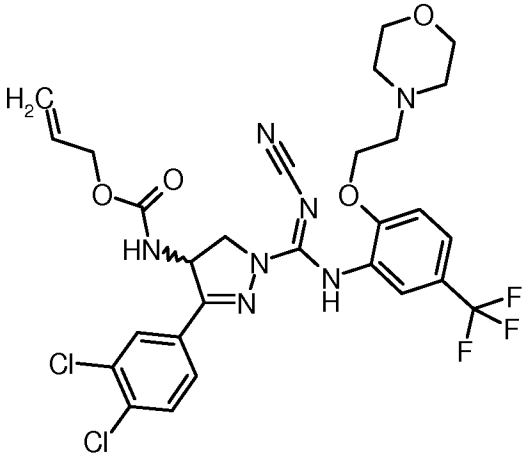
Intermediate No	Structure IUPAC name	Analytical data
13	 *Rac*-allyl [3-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]carbamate	LCMS (method 2): R_t 1.35 min MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+$ = 503.2
14	 *Rac*-allyl [1-{N-[4-chloro-3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]-N'-cyanocarbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]carbamate	LCMS (method 2): R_t 1.40 min MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+$ = 557.2

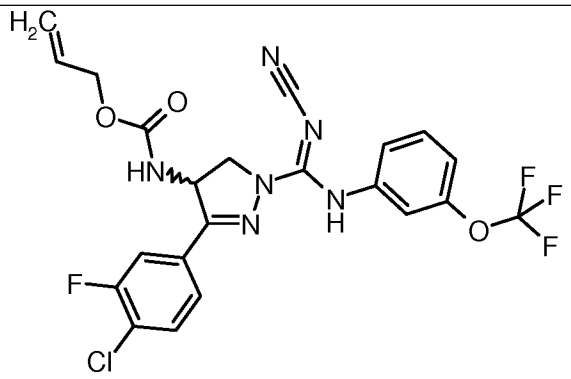
Intermediate No	Structure IUPAC name	Analytical data
15	 *Rac*-allyl [1-{N'-cyano-N-[2-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]carbamate	LCMS (method 2): R_t 1.24 min MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+$ = 559.2
16	 *Rac*-allyl [1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]carbamate	LCMS (method 2): R_t 1.43 min MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+$ = 541.1
17	 *Rac*-allyl [1-{N'-cyano-N-[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]carbamate	LCMS (method 2): R_t 1.35 min MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+$ = 559.0

Intermediate No	Structure IUPAC name	Analytical data
18	 *Rac*-allyl {1-[N'-cyano-N-(3-methoxyphenyl)carbamimidoyl]-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl}carbamate	LCMS (method 2): R_t 1.33 min MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+$ = 487.1
19	 *Rac*-allyl [1-(N'-cyano-N-{3-[2-(dimethylamino)ethoxy]phenyl}carbamimidoyl)-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]carbamate	LCMS (method 2): R_t 1.31 min MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+$ = 544.0
20	 *Rac*-allyl [1-{N'-cyano-N-[6-(difluoromethoxy)pyridin-2-yl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]carbamate	LCMS (method 3): R_t 1.05 min MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+$ = 524.1

Intermediate No	Structure IUPAC name	Analytical data
21	 *Rac*-allyl [1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]carbamate	LCMS (method 2): R_t 1.39 min MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+$ = 539.1
22	 *Rac*-allyl [1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)-4-fluorophenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]carbamate	LCMS (method 2): R_t 1.32 min MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+$ = 540.8
23	 *Rac*-allyl [1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)-5-fluorophenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]carbamate	LCMS (method 2): R_t 1.29 min MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+$ = 541.2

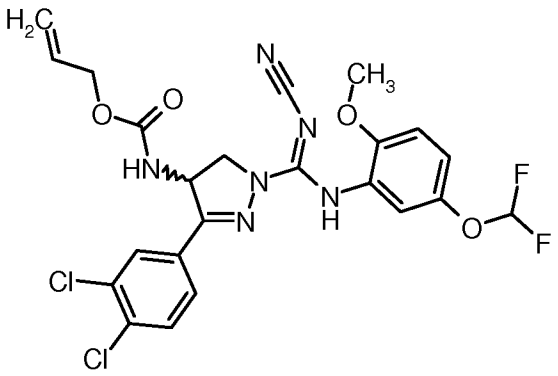
Intermediate No	Structure IUPAC name	Analytical data
24	 *Rac*-allyl [1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-fluoro-5-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]carbamate	LCMS (method 2): R_t 1.33 min MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+$ = 559.2
25	 *Rac*-allyl [1-{N'-cyano-N-[2-(pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl)-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]carbamate	LCMS (method 2): R_t 1.61 min MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+$ = 608.2
26	 *Rac*-allyl [1-{N'-cyano-N-[2-(trifluoromethoxy)-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]carbamate	LCMS (method 2): R_t 1.30 min MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+$ = 608.7

Intermediate No	Structure IUPAC name	Analytical data
27	 *Rac*-allyl [1-(N'-cyano-N-{2-[2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)ethoxy]-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl}carbamimidoyl)-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]carbamate	LCMS (method 2): R_t 1.44 min MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+$ = 637.8
28	 *Rac*-allyl [1-(N'-cyano-N-{2-[2-(morpholin-4-yl)ethoxy]-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl}carbamimidoyl)-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]carbamate	LCMS (method 2): R_t 1.33 min MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+$ = 653.8

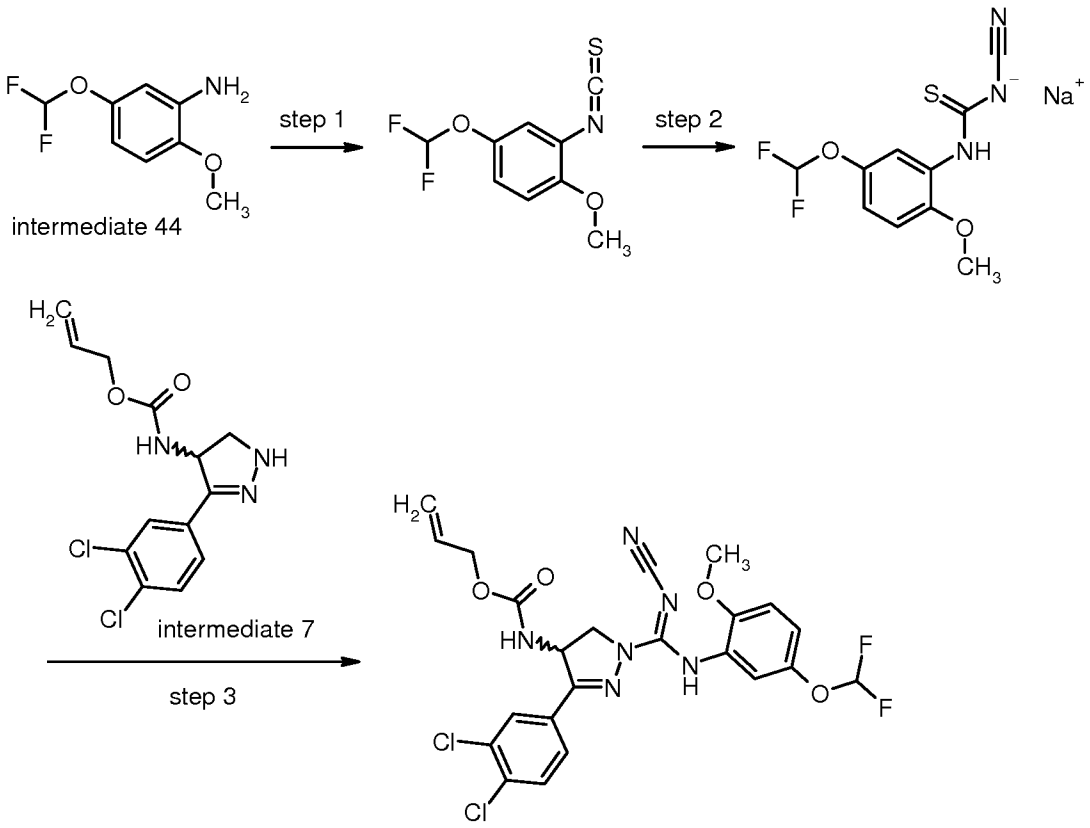
Intermediate No	Structure IUPAC name	Analytical data
29	 *Rac*-allyl [3-(4-chloro-3-fluorophenyl)-1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]carbamate	LCMS (method 2): R_t 1.33 min MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+$ = 524.8

Intermediate 30

Rac-allyl [1-{N'-cyano-N-[5-(difluoromethoxy)-2-methoxyphenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]carbamate



Intermediate 30 was prepared from intermediate 44 and intermediate 7 according to the scheme below.



Step 1

To a solution of 5-(difluoromethoxy)-2-methoxyaniline (intermediate 44), 5.17 g (27.3 mmol) in dichloromethane (100 mL) was added an aqueous solution of sodium hydrogen carbonate 100 mL. Thiophosgene 2.2 mL (28.7 mmol) was added dropwise to the vigorously stirred mixture at room temperature and stirring continued for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was diluted with dichloromethane and washed with water. The aqueous layer was washed with further dichloromethane and the combined organic extracts were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated to give 4-(difluoromethoxy)-2-isothiocyanato-1-methoxybenzene as a dark red oil 5.59 g (89%).

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ [ppm] = 3.90 (s, 3H), 6.40 (t, 1H), 6.85 (d, 1H), 6.91 (d, 1H), 7.01 (dd, 1H)

UPLC (method 6) 0.89 min

Step 2

A solution of 4-(difluoromethoxy)-2-isothiocyanato-1-methoxybenzene 5.59 g (24.2 mmol) and mono sodium cyanamide 1.55 g (24.2 mmol) in ethanol 50 mL was stirred at reflux for 1 hour. The suspension was allowed to cool and concentrated in vacuo. The resulting residue was triturated with

diethyl ether to give a light purple solid which was collected by filtration and washed with further diethyl ether to give sodium cyano{[5-(difluoromethoxy)-2-methoxyphenyl]carbamothioyl}azanide as a light purple solid 5.79 g (81%).

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ [ppm] = 3.80 (s, 3H), 6.65 (dd, 1H), 6.92 (d, 1H), 6.99 (t, 1H), 7.87 (s, 1H), 8.20 (d, 1H)

UPLC (method 6) 0.56 min

MS (ESI): $[M - Na]^-$ = 272.01

Step 3

To a solution of *rac*-allyl (3-[3,4-dichlorophenyl]-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)carbamate (intermediate 7) 8.16 g (27.6 mmol) in *N*,*N*-dimethylformamide 100 mL was added *N*-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-*N'*-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride 7.07 g (36.9 mmol) and sodium cyano{[5-(difluoromethoxy)-2-methoxyphenyl]carbamothioyl}azanide (intermediate 44) 5.79 g (18.4 mmol) were added sequentially. The dark brown solution was stirred at room temperature overnight. The solution was diluted with ethyl acetate 50 mL and washed with 10% citric acid aqueous solution 25 mL then brine (3 × 25 mL). The organic layer was dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated to a brown solid. Trituration with dichloromethane and diethyl ether gave a solid which was collected by filtration and washed with further diethyl ether to give *rac*-allyl [1-{N'-cyano-N-[5-(difluoromethoxy)-2-methoxyphenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]carbamate as a cream solid 3.66 g (36%).

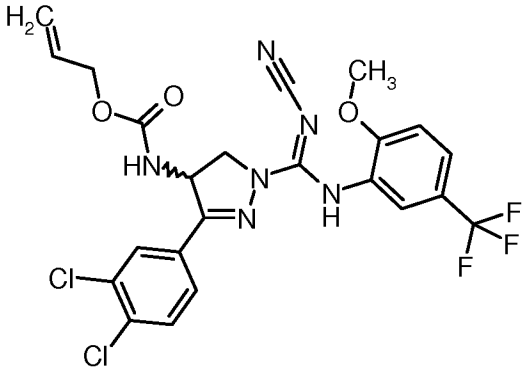
^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ [ppm] = 3.79 (s, 3H), 3.93 (dd, 1H), 4.31 (t, 1H), 4.43-4.49 (m, 2H), 5.10-5.19 (m, 1H), 5.49-5.57 (m, 1H), 5.79-5.89 (m, 1H), 7.08-7.11 (m, 3H), 7.13 (s, 1H), 7.74-7.75 (m, 2H), 8.14 (s, 1H), 8.15-8.18 (m, 2H), 9.53 (br s, 1H)

UPLC (method 6) 0.90 min

MS (ESI): $[M - Na]^-$ = 553.13

Intermediate 31

Rac-allyl [1-{N'-cyano-N-[2-methoxy-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]carbamate



Intermediate 31 was prepared as described for intermediate 30 starting from 2-methoxy-5-(trifluoromethyl)aniline and intermediate 7, to obtain *rac*-allyl [1-{N'-cyano-N-[2-methoxy-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]carbamate, in 42% over three steps.

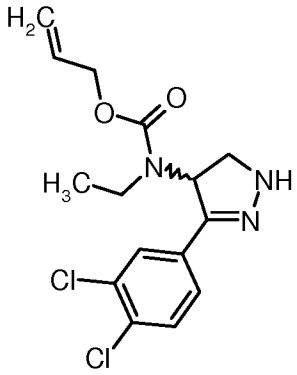
^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ [ppm] = 3.88 (s, 3H), 3.90-3.96 (m, 1H), 4.31 (t, 1H), 4.43-4.51 (m, 2H), 5.10-5.19 (m, 1H), 5.51-5.58 (m, 1H), 5.80-5.89 (m, 1H), 7.26 (d, 1H), 7.57 (d, 1H), 7.65 (dd, 1H), 7.73-7.78 (m, 2H), 8.14 (s, 1H), 8.17 (d, 1H), 9.62 (br s, 1H)

UPLC (method 6): R_t 0.92 min

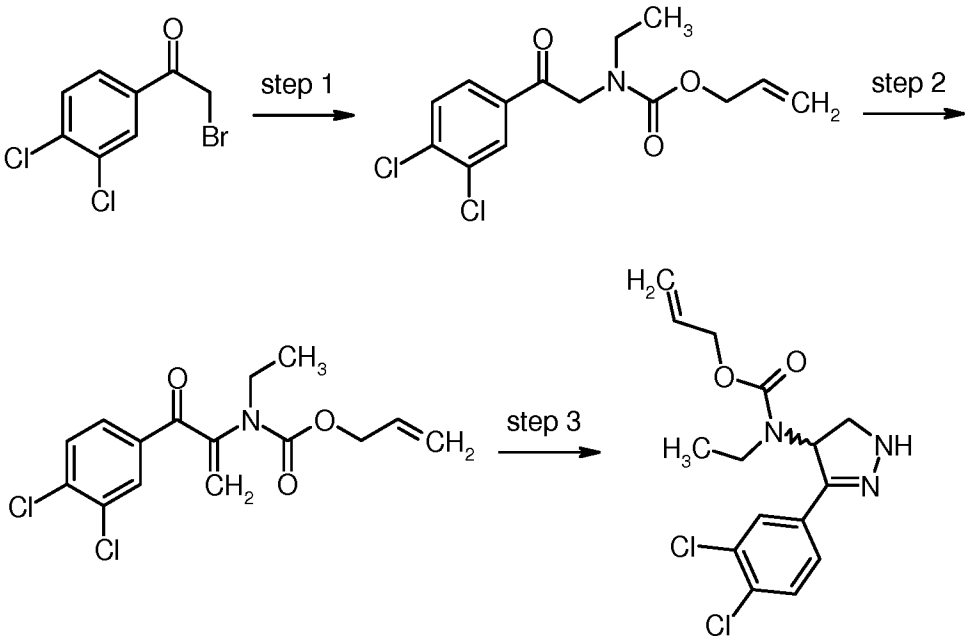
MS (ESI): $[M - H]^-$ = 553.09

Intermediate 32

Rac-allyl [3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]ethylcarbamate



Intermediate 32 was synthesized starting from intermediate 2 following the scheme below.



Step 1

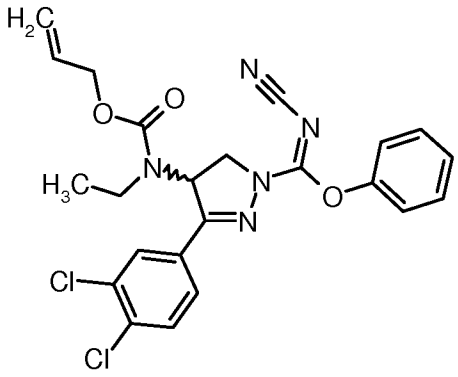
To 2-bromo-1-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)ethanone (intermediate 2) (20 g, 74,6 mmol), ethyl amine (2M in tetrahydrofuran) (187 ml) was added. The mixture was cooled to -50 °C, and allyl chloroformate (18 g) was added. The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 16 h.

Step 2 and 3 were performed as described for intermediate 7, to obtain the *N*-ethylated analogue *Rac*-allyl [3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]ethylcarbamate.

MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+ = 342.1$

Intermediate 33

Rac-phenyl 4-{[(allyloxy)carbonyl](ethyl)amino}-N-cyano-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-1-carboximidate



Intermediate 33 was prepared from intermediate 32 in analogy to the preparation of intermediate 9 from intermediate 7. *Rac*-phenyl 4-{[(allyloxy)carbonyl](ethyl)amino}-N-cyano-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-1-carboximidate was obtained as an off-white solid.

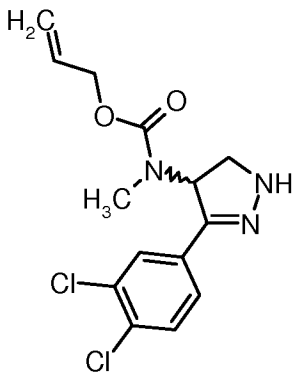
^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d6): δ [ppm] = 1.02 (m, 3H), 3.21 (m, 1H), 3.48 (m, 1H), 4.24 (d, 1H), 4.50-4.64 (m, 3H), 5.12-5.32 (m, 2H), 5.78-5.95 (m, 2H), 7.24-7.37 (m, 3H), 7.48 (t, 2H), 7.71 (m, 1H), 7.84 (d, 1H), 7.93 (m, 1H).

LCMS (method 4): R_t 3.32 min

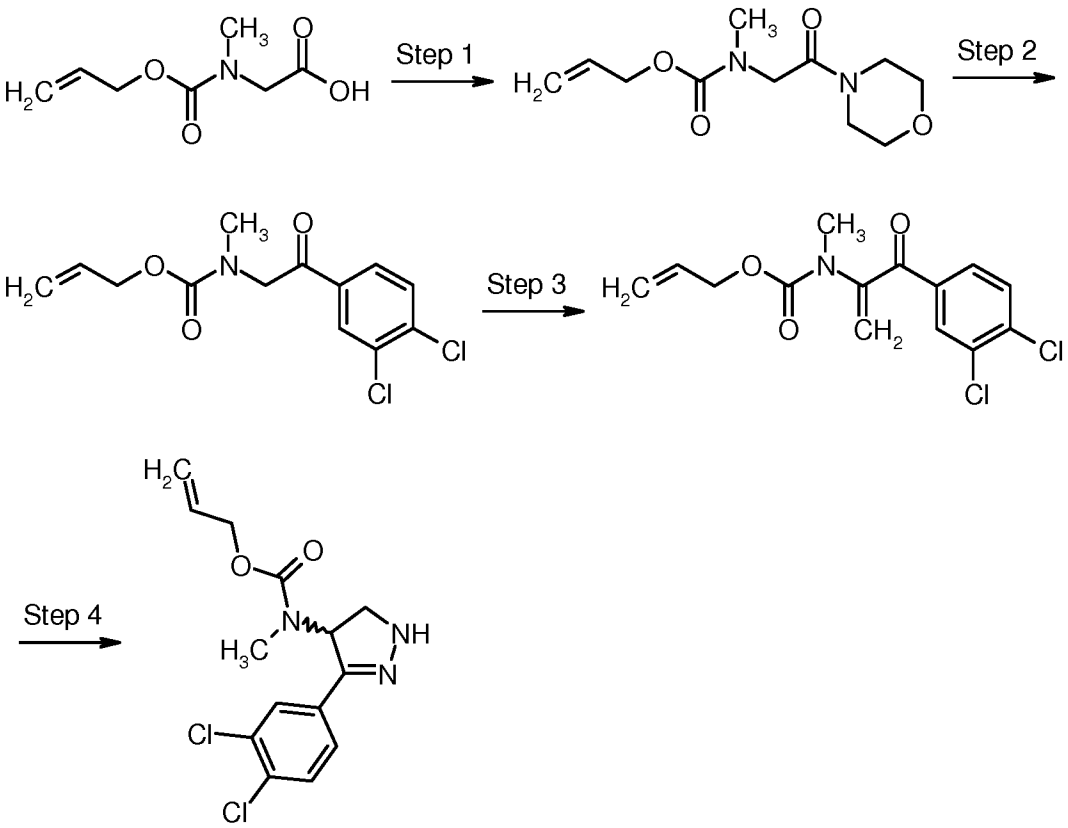
MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+$ = 486.1

Intermediate 34

Rac-allyl [3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]methylcarbamate



Intermediate 32 was synthesized starting from intermediate 2 following the scheme below.



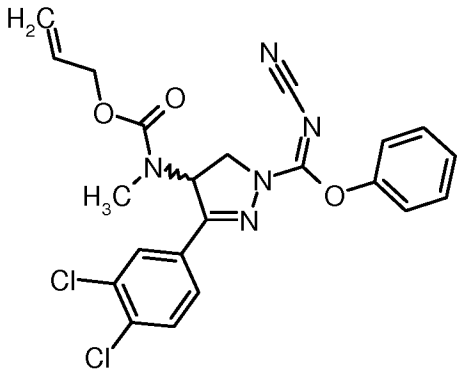
Step 1 and 2 were performed as similarly described in *Org. Process Res. Dev.* 2012, 16, 982–1002 (page 989, scheme 10), starting with Alloc-protected instead of Boc-protected sarcosine and using 4-bromo-1,2-dichlorobenzene instead of 4-bromo-1-fluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)benzene for the preparation of the grignard reagent.

Step 3 and 4 were performed as described for intermediate 7, to obtain the *N*-methylated analogue *Rac*-allyl [3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]methylcarbamate.

MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+ = 328.1$

Intermediate 35

Rac-phenyl 4-{[(allyloxy)carbonyl](methyl)amino}-N-cyano-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-1-carboximidate



Intermediate 35 was prepared from intermediate 34 in analogy to the preparation of intermediate 9 from intermediate 7. *Rac*-phenyl 4-{[(allyloxy)carbonyl](methyl)amino}-N-cyano-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-1-carboximidate was obtained as an off-white solid.

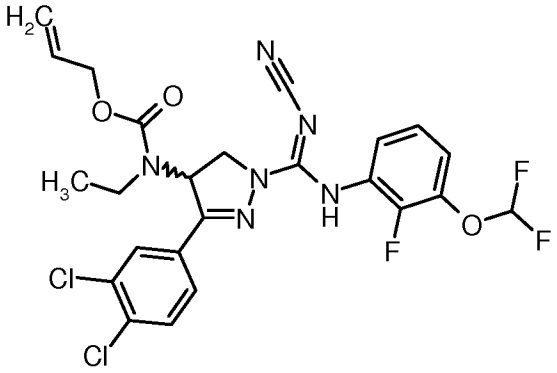
^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d6): δ [ppm] = 2.75 (s, 3H), 4.35 (dd, 1H), 4.48 (t, 1H), 4.55-4.70 (m, 2H), 5.14-5.40 (m, 2H), 5.93 (m, 1H), 6.17 (m, 1H), 7.27-7.37 (m, 3H), 7.48 (t, 2H), 7.70 (m, 1H), 7.84 (d, 1H), 7.90 (m, 1H).

LCMS (method 4): R_t 3.19 min

MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+$ = 472.1

Intermediate 36

Rac-allyl [1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)-2-fluorophenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]ethylcarbamate



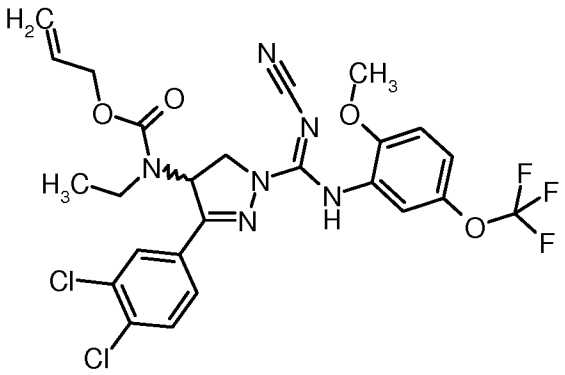
Intermediate 36 was prepared from intermediate 33, following the procedure described for the synthesis of intermediate 12. In this case, 3-(difluoromethoxy)-2-fluoroaniline was used as the aniline instead of 3-(difluoromethoxy)aniline. The crude product was directly used without purification.

LCMS (method 2): R_t 1.19 min

MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+ = 568.7$

Intermediate 37

Rac-allyl [1-{N'-cyano-N-[2-methoxy-5-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]ethylcarbamate



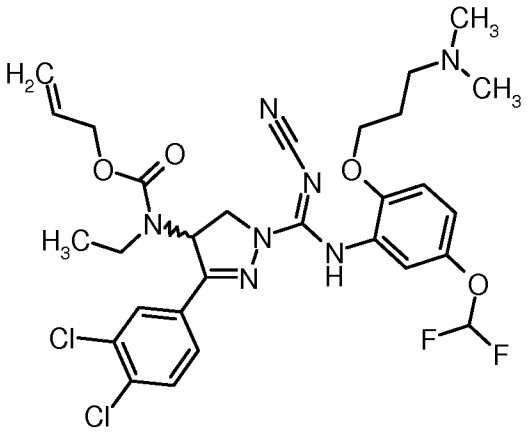
Intermediate 37 was prepared from intermediate 33, following the procedure described for the synthesis of intermediate 12. In this case, 2-methoxy-5-(trifluoromethoxy)aniline was used as the aniline instead of 3-(difluoromethoxy)aniline. The crude product was treated with diethyl ether. The suspension was stirred for 10 min, and then the solid was filtered and dried to give the desired product.

LCMS (method 2): R_t 1.53 min

MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+ = 599.3$

Intermediate 38

Rac-allyl [1-(N'-cyano-N-{5-(difluoromethoxy)-2-[3-(dimethylamino)propoxy]phenyl}carbamimidoyl)-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]ethylcarbamate



Intermediate 38 was prepared from intermediate 33, following the procedure described for the synthesis of intermediate 12. In this case, 5-(difluoromethoxy)-2-[3-(dimethylamino)propoxy]aniline was used as the aniline instead of 3-(difluoromethoxy)aniline. The crude product was directly used without purification.

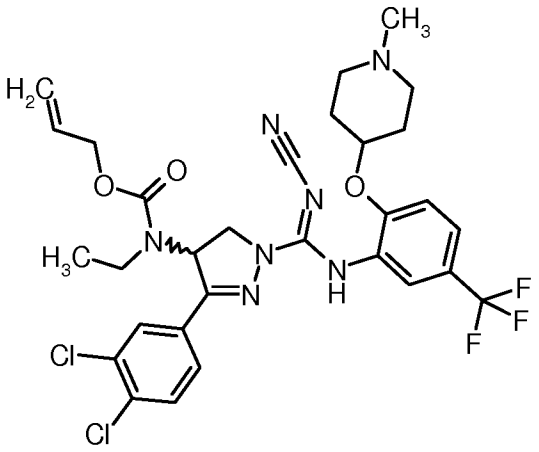
Analytical data of subsequent alloc-deprotected *rac*-N'-cyano-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-N-{5-(difluoromethoxy)-2-[3-(dimethylamino)propoxy]phenyl}-4-(ethylamino)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-1-carboximidamide:

LCMS (method 2): R_t 1.50 min

MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+ = 569.9$

Intermediate 39

Rac-allyl [1-(N'-cyano-N-{2-[(1-methylpiperidin-4-yl)oxy]-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl}carbamimidoyl)-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]ethylcarbamate



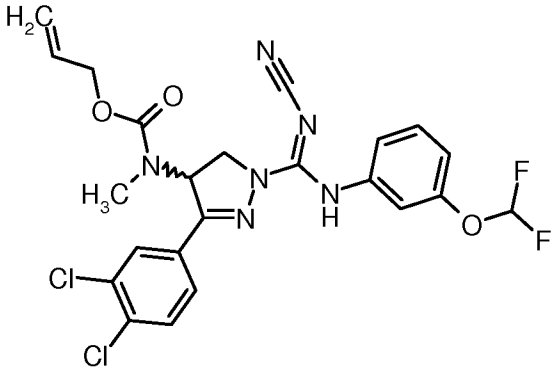
Intermediate 39 was prepared from intermediate 33, following the procedure described for the synthesis of intermediate 12. In this case, 2-[(1-methylpiperidin-4-yl)oxy]-5-(trifluoromethyl)aniline was used as the aniline instead of 3-(difluoromethoxy)aniline. The crude product was directly used

LCMS (method 2): R_t 1.50 min

MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+ = 666.4$

Intermediate 40

Rac-allyl [1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]methylcarbamate



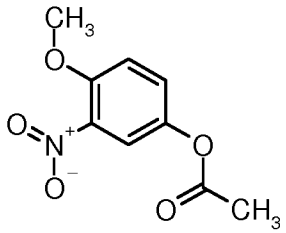
Intermediate 40 was prepared from intermediate 34, following the procedure described for the synthesis of intermediate 12.

LCMS (method 1): R_t 1.36 min

MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+ = 536.8$

Intermediate 41

4-methoxy-3-nitrophenyl acetate



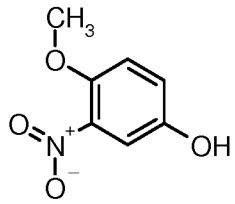
Acetic anhydride 100 mL was added to a solution of 4-methoxyphenol (CAS: 150-76-5) 24.8 g (0.2 mol) in acetic acid 100 mL at room temperature. The pale yellow solution was stirred at 100 °C for 3.5 hours. The solution was cooled to 0 °C and 70% nitric acid 20 mL was added slowly over 10 minutes, solution became warm. The orange solution was stirred at 0 °C for 1 hour, a solid precipitated. Water 100 mL was added and the solid collected by filtration and washed with further water to give 4-methoxy-3-nitrophenyl acetate as a cream solid, 47.25 g (112%, still water present). Taken onto next step without further drying.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ [ppm] = 2.30 (s, 3H), 3.95 (s, 3H), 7.08 (d, 1H), 7.30 (dd, 1H), 7.65 (d, 1H)

UPLC (method 6): R_t 0.69 min

Intermediate 42

4-methoxy-3-nitrophenol



4-Methoxy-3-nitrophenyl acetate 47.25g (200 mmol) was suspended in ethanol 800 mL and cooled to 0 °C. A 1 M aqueous solution of sodium hydroxide 220 mL was added slowly and the light yellow suspension became a dark red solution. Stirred for 1 hour and allowed to warm to room temperature. The reaction was quenched with acetic acid to give a light orange solution. Partitioned between brine and ethyl acetate, the aqueous was washed with further ethyl acetate. The combined organic extracts were washed with further brine, dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated to a dark orange oil which crystallised on standing to give 4-methoxy-3-nitrophenol, 30.97 g (92%).

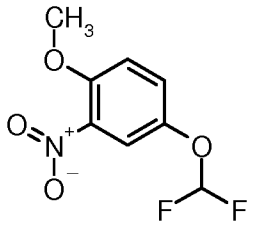
^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ [ppm] = 3.90 (s, 3H), 5.54 (br s, 1H), 6.98 (d, 1H), 7.07 (dd, 1H), 7.38 (d, 1H)

UPLC (method 6): R_t 0.47 min

MS (ESI): $[M - H]^-$ = 167.95

Intermediate 43

4-(difluoromethoxy)-1-methoxy-2-nitrobenzene



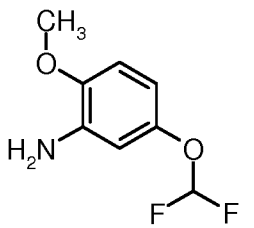
A solution of 4-methoxy-3-nitrophenol 10.0 g (59.1 mmol) in *N,N*-dimethylformamide 150 mL was degassed with argon for 20 minutes. Cesium carbonate 38.5 g (118.2 mmol) was added and the orange solution became a dark red suspension. Sodium chlorodifluoroacetate 18.0 g (118.2 mmol) was added and the suspension was stirred at 100 °C for 1.5 hours, a light brown suspension formed. Diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate twice. The combined organic extracts were washed with brine three times, dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated to a light brown solid. The solid was triturated with methanol and the cream solid collected by filtration. The filtrate was concentrated to a dark brown oil (6.60 g). Purification by dry-flash column chromatography on silica gel 60 (heptanes:ethyl acetate 4:1 to 1:1) to give a yellow oil which solidified on standing to give 4-(difluoromethoxy)-1-methoxy-2-nitrobenzene, 4.65 g (36%).

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ [ppm] = 3.96 (s, 3H), 6.48 (t, 1H), 7.08 (d, 1H), 7.36 (dd, 1H), 7.67 (d, 1H)

UPLC (method 6): R_t 0.74 min

Intermediate 44

5-(difluoromethoxy)-2-methoxyaniline



A suspension of 4-(difluoromethoxy)-1-methoxy-2-nitrobenzene 6.43 g (29.3 mmol) and tin(II) chloride dihydrate, 33.1 g (146.7 mmol) in ethyl acetate 100 mL was heated to reflux for 2.5 hours. The reaction mixture was poured into a potassium carbonate aqueous solution 200 mL. The resulting suspension was filtered through a pad of celite and washed with ethyl acetate. The biphasic filtrate was

separated and the aqueous was washed with ethyl acetate. The combined organic extracts were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated to give 5-(difluoromethoxy)-2-methoxyaniline as a purple oil 5.17 g (93%).

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ [ppm] = 3.83 (s, 3H), 3.88 (br s, 2H), 6.38 (t, 1H), 6.46 (dd, 1H), 6.50 (d, 1H), 6.69 (d, 1H)

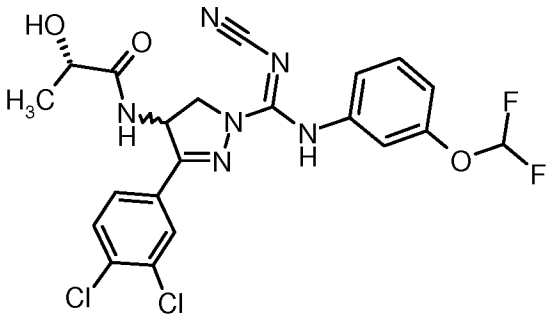
UPLC (method 6): R_t 0.68 min

MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+$ = 190.05

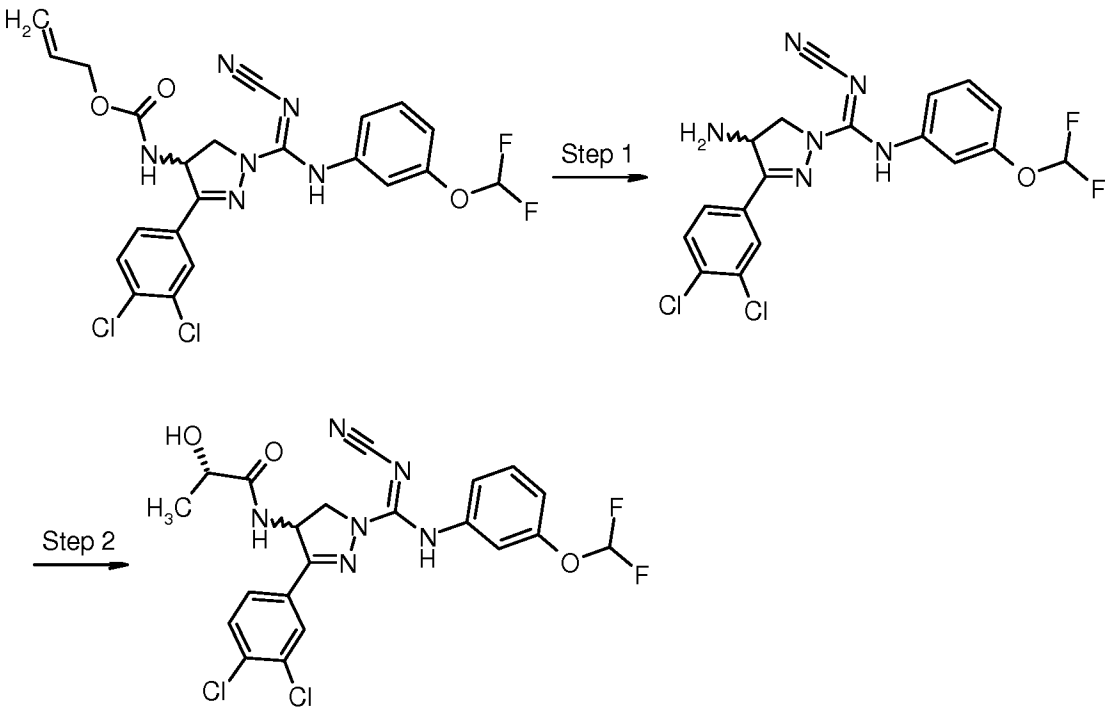
Examples for the production of the inventive compounds:

Example 1

(2S)-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-2-hydroxypropanamide (1:1 mixture of diastereomers)



Example 1 was prepared starting from intermediate 12 according to the following scheme:



Step 1

To a stirred solution of *rac*-allyl [1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]carbamate (intermediate 12), 14.2 g (27.0 mmol) in degassed tetrahydrofuran (370 mL) was added 1,3-dimethylbarbituric acid, 17.0 g (108 mmol)

followed by tetrakis(triphenylphosphine) palladium 0, 2.40 g (2.16 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred under argon for 15 minutes then cautiously quenched with saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution (400 mL) and extracted into ethyl acetate (400 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine solution (200 mL) before being dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and the solvent evaporated to yield a crude orange oil. The crude material was purified by dry flash column chromatography (eluent: ethyl acetate-heptane 1:1, 2:1; ethyl acetate; methanol-ethyl acetate 0.01:1) to yield 4-amino-N'-cyano-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-1-carboximidamide, 9.3 g (78%) as an orange oil.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d6): δ [ppm] = 3.95-4.02 (m, 1H under ethyl acetate signal), 4.35 (dd, 1H), 4.80 (dd, 1H), 6.98 (dd, 1H), 7.19 (t, 1H), 7.21 (t, 1H), 7.23 (dd, 1H), 7.38 (t, 1H), 7.48-7.61 (m, 1H), 7.72 (d, 1H), 8.00 (dd, 1H), 8.31 (d, 1H), 9.67 (br s, 1H);

LCMS (method 3): R_t 1.65 min

MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+$ = 439.1

Step 2

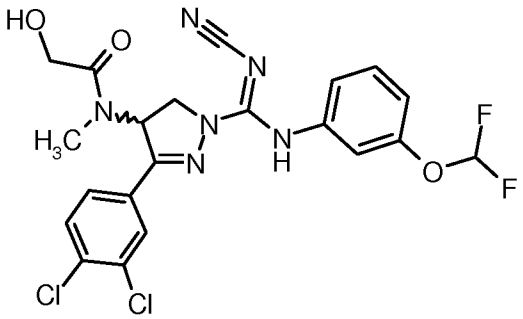
To the solution of L-lactic acid (61.5 mg, 683 µmol) in N,N-dimethylformamide (2 ml) was added 1-[Bis(dimethylamino)methylene]-1H-1,2,3-triazolo[4,5-b]pyridinium 3-oxid hexafluorophosphate (HATU, CAS No. 148893-10-1), 260 mg (683 µmol), followed by N-methylmorpholine (150 µl, 1.37 mmol), and the mixture was stirred for 30 min. *rac*-4-amino-N'-cyano-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-1-carboximidamide (150 mg, 341 µmol) dissolved in N,N-dimethylformamide (1 ml) was added and stirred for 12 h at room temperature. The reaction mixture was treated with potassium carbonate (25 mg) and methanol (2 ml) for 1 h. The solids were filtered off and the filtrate was concentrated in vacuo. The reisdue was purified by preparative HPLC (gradient of acetonitrile in water) to yield 5 mg (3%) of the desired product.

LCMS (method 5): R_t 1.18 min

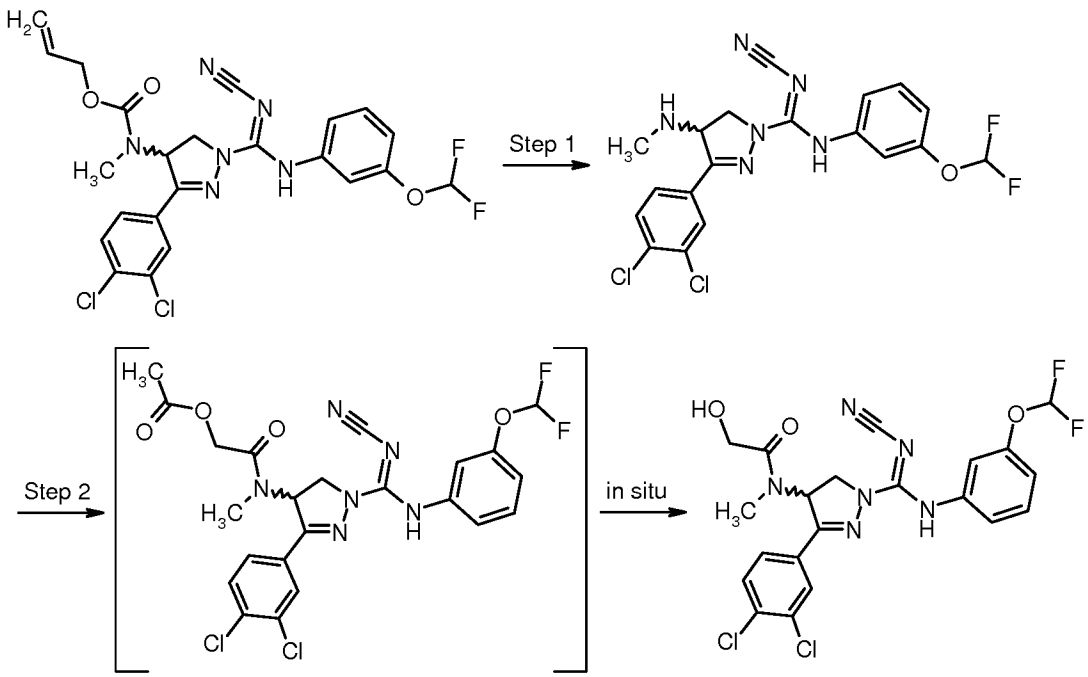
MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+$ = 510.9

Example 2

***Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-2-hydroxy-N-methylacetamide**



Example 2 was prepared starting from intermediate 40 according to the following scheme:



Step 1

To a stirred solution of *rac*- allyl [1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]methylcarbamate (intermediate 40), 875 mg (1.6 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (12 mL) was added 1,3-dimethylbarbituric acid, 508 mg (3.3 mmol) followed by tetrakis(triphenylphosphine) palladium 56.5 mg (0.05 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred under argon for 1 hour then cautiously quenched with saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution (400 mL) and extracted into ethyl acetate (400 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine solution (200 mL) before being dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and the solvent evaporated. The

crude material was stirred in diethyl ether (10 ml), filtered, and dried to yield crude *rac*-N'-cyano-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]-4-(methylamino)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-1-carboximidamide (902 mg), which was used in the next step without further purification.

LCMS (method 5): R_t 1.29 min

MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+ = 452.8$

Step 2

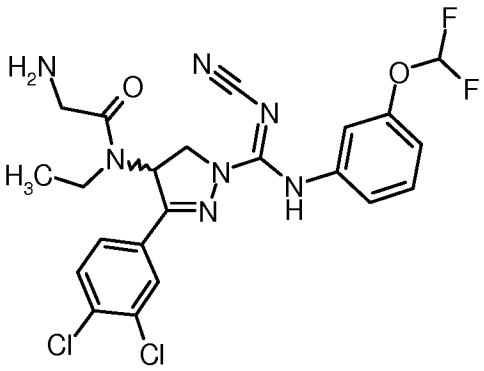
To *rac*-N'-cyano-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]-4-(methylamino)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-1-carboximidamide 246 mg (0.54 mmol) in dichloromethane (12 mL) was added saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution (12 mL). The biphasic mixture was stirred vigorously and cooled to 0 ^{0}C, acetoxyacetyl chloride (111 mg, 0.81 mmol) in dichloromethane, 3 mL was added dropwise over 15 min. The reaction mixture was stirred for 30 minutes at 0 ^{0}C. Dichloromethane was removed by evaporation to yield an oily aqueous suspension, to which potassium carbonate, 150 mg (1.1 mmol) was added followed by methanol (4 mL). The reaction mixture was brought to reflux for 30 min then allowed to cool to room temperature. Upon cooling *rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-2-hydroxy-N-methylacetamide precipitated out of solution as a white solid which was filtered, and purified by column chromatography (reversed phase, water, acetonitrile), to yield 37 mg (13%) of the desired product.

^{1}H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO-d_6): d [ppm] = 2.69 (s, 3H), 4.09 (d, 2H), 4.20 (dd, 1H), 4.39 (t, 1H), 4.77 (t, 1H), 6.37 (br. s., 1H), 6.98 (d, 1H), 7.19 (s, 1.25H), 7.20 - 7.26 (m, 1.5H), 7.39 - 7.44 (m, 1.25H), 7.63 (dd, 1H), 7.76 (d, 1H), 8.05 - 8.15 (m, 1H), 9.25 (br. s., 1H).

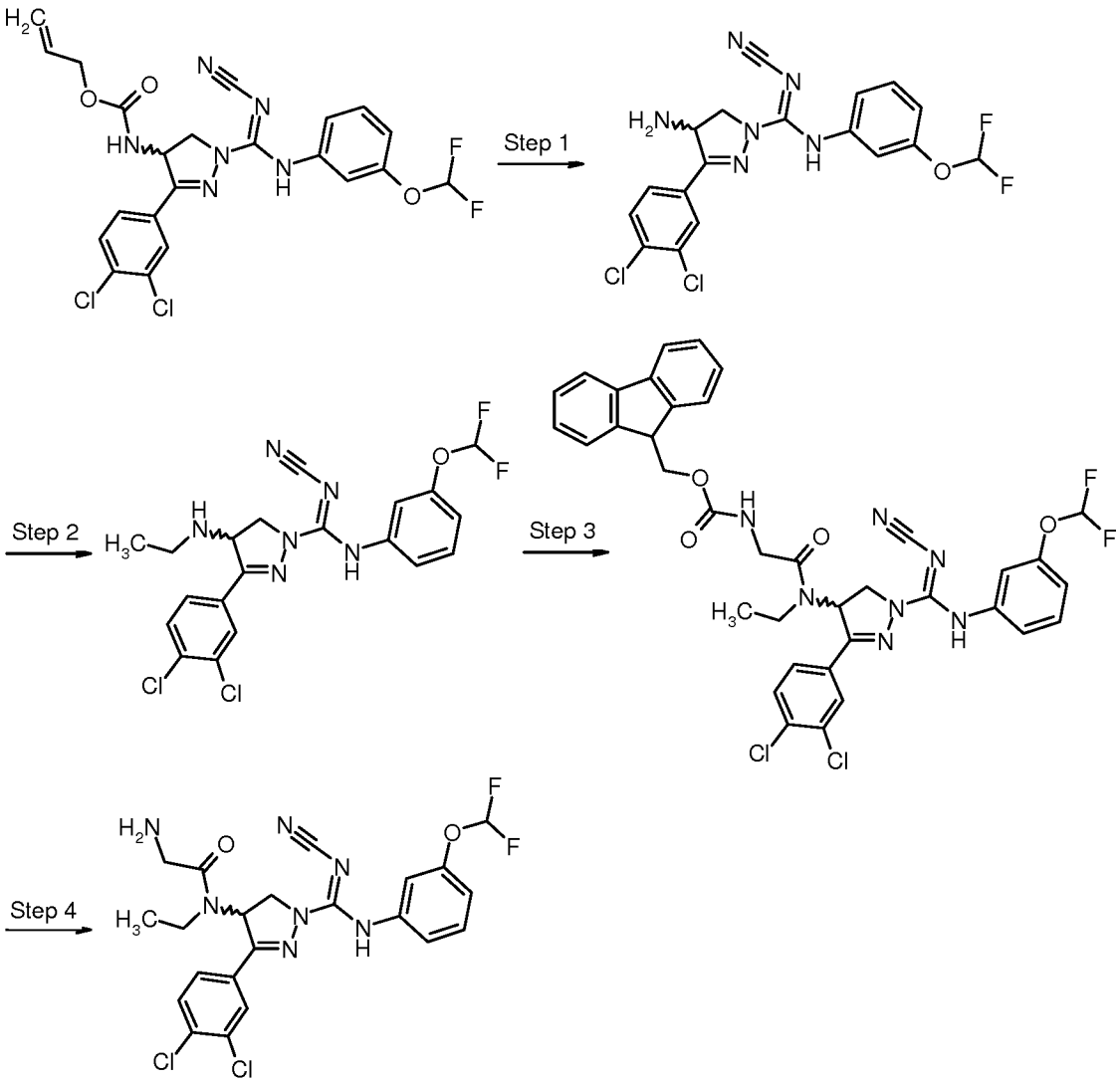
MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+ = 511$

Example 3

***Rac*- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethylglycinamide**



Example 3 was prepared starting from intermediate 12 according to the following scheme:



Step 1

As described for example 1.

Step 2

To a stirred solution of *rac*-4-amino-N'-cyano-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-1-carboximidamide, 9.30 g (21.2 mmol) in methanol (170 mL) at 0 °C was added acetaldehyde, 1.12 g (25.4 mmol) followed by the portion wise addition of sodium borohydride, 0.96 g (25.4 mmol) over 20 minutes. The reaction mixture was stirred for 30 minutes before pouring over saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution (100 mL). The methanol was removed by evaporation and the resulting aqueous slurry was extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 100 mL). The organic layers were combined and washed with brine solution (100 mL) dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and the solvent evaporated to yield a crude black oil. The crude material was purified by dry flash column chromatography (eluent: ethyl acetate-heptane 1:1, 2.1; ethyl acetate) to yield a black oil, which was triturated with diethyl ether to yield *rac*-N'-cyano-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]-4-(ethylamino)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-1-carboximidamide, 7.40 g (75%) as a grey solid.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d6): δ [ppm] = 0.98 (t, 3H), 2.40-2.64 (m, 2H partially under DMSO signal), 4.16-4.27 (m, 2H), 4.83 (dd, 1H), 6.98 (dd, 1H), 7.20 (d, 1H), 7.21 (t, 1H), 7.25 (dd, 1H), 7.39 (t, 1H), 7.70 (d, 1H), 7.97 (dd, 1H), 8.29 (d, 1H), 9.71 (br s, 1H)

LCMS (method 3): R_t 1.80 min

MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+$ = 467.18

Step 3

To a solution of *rac*-N'-cyano-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]-4-(ethylamino)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-1-carboximidamide (300 mg, 0.64 mmol) in DMF (15 mL) was added Fmoc-glycine (382 mg, 1.3 mmol), HATU (488 mg, 1.3 mmol), and 4-methylmorpholine (0.28 mL, 2.6 mmol). The solution was stirred at room temperature for 4 h. The reaction mixture was poured into water (25 mL), and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 50 mL). The organic phases were dried over magnesium sulphate and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was directly used in the following reaction.

Step 4

The crude product from step 3 was dissolved in dichloromethane (20 mL) and piperidine (0.8 mL) was added. The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 1.5 h. Water (10 mL) was added, and the aqueous was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 20 mL). The combined organic phases were washed with brine, dried over magnesium sulphate and concentrated. The crude product was purified by chromatography (RP, water + 0.1% ammonia, acetonitrile) to give *rac*- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-

ethylglycinamide (150 mg, 45%).

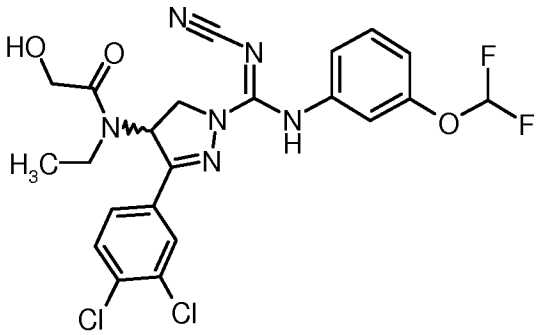
^{1}H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO-d_6): d [ppm] = 1.07 - 1.22 (m, 3H), 3.77 - 3.98 (m, 2H), 4.15 (dd, 1H), 4.55 (t, 1H), 7.02 - 7.07 (m, 1.25H), 7.21 (t, 1H), 7.23 - 7.29 (m, 1.5H), 7.41 - 7.47 (m, 1.25H), 7.68 (dd, 1H), 7.75 (m, 1H), 7.90 - 8.03 (m, 3H), 8.16 (d, 1H), 9.86 (s, 1H); 3H obscured by solvent and water signals.

LCMS (method 2): R_t 1.12 min

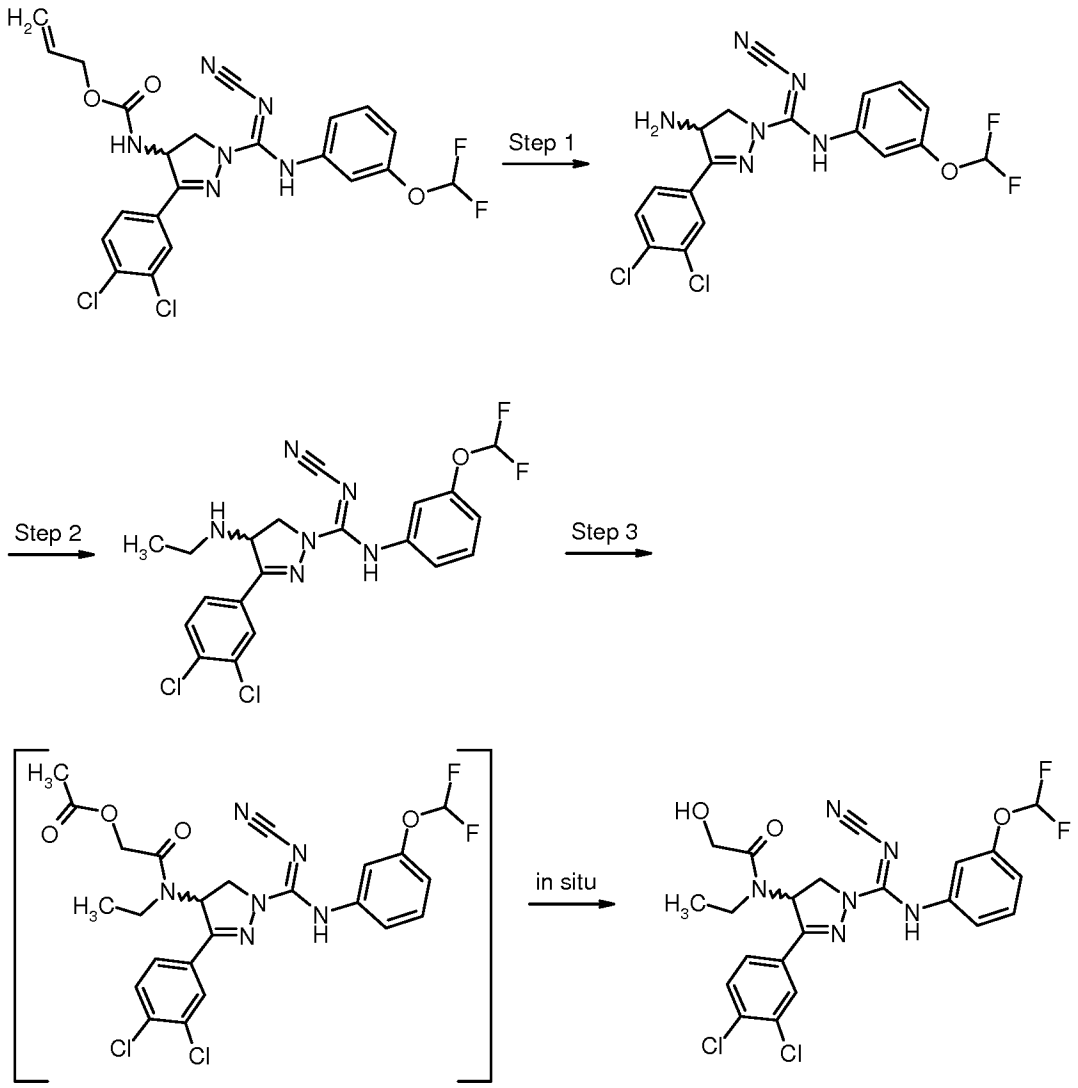
MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+ = 523.8$

Example 4

***Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide**



Example 4 was prepared starting from intermediate 12 according to the following scheme:



Step 1

As described for example 1.

Step 2

As described for example 3.

Step 3

To *rac*-N'-cyano-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]-4-(ethylamino)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-1-carboximidamide, 7.24 g (15.5 mmol) in dichloromethane, 62 mL was added saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution, 72 mL. The biphasic mixture was stirred vigorously and cooled to 5 ^{0}C, acetoxyacetyl chloride, 2.50 mL (23.2 mmol) in dichloromethane, 10 mL was added dropwise over 15 min. The reaction mixture was stirred for 10 mins at 5 ^{0}C after which time LC analysis indicated total consumption of starting material with only one major peak. Dichloromethane was

removed by evaporation to yield an oily aqueous suspension to which potassium carbonate, 4.28 g (31.0 mmol) was added followed by methanol, 110 mL. The reaction mixture was brought to reflux for 5 min then allowed to cool to room temperature. Upon cooling *rac*- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide precipitated out of solution as a white solid which was filtered, washing with water, 50 mL and diethyl ether, 50 mL. The precipitate was dried *in vacuo* to yield the desired product, 7.58 g (93%) as a white powder.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d6): δ [ppm] = 0.98-1.10 (m, 3H), 3.42-3.17 (m, 2H partially under water signal), 3.94-4.17 (m, 3H), 4.46 (dd, 1H), 4.75 (dd, 1H), 6.98 (dd, 1H), 7.18 (t, 1H), 7.22 (dd, 1H), 7.23 (t, 1H), 7.40 (t, 1H), 7.62 (dd, 1H), 7.72 (d, 1H), 8.11 (d, 1H), 9.85 (br s, 1H)

UPLC (method 6): R_t 0.58 min

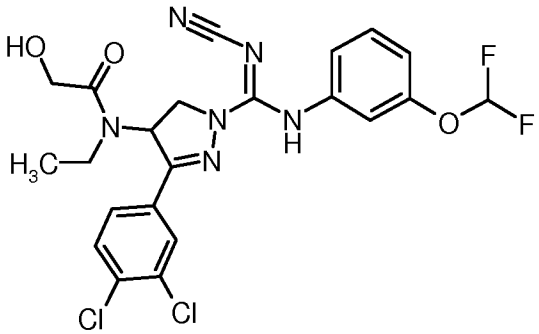
MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+ = 525$

Example 4 was separated into its enantiomers by chiral SFC:

System:	Sepiatec: Prep SFC100,
Column:	Chiralpak ID 5µm 250x20 mm
Solvent:	CO2 / propan-2-ol 7/3
Flow:	80 mL/min
Temperature:	40 °C
Detection:	UV 254 nm
Example No	Rt in min
4.1	3,35-4,40
4.2	7,31-9,00

Example 4.1

N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1

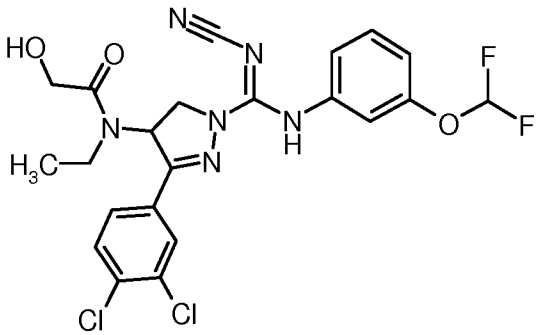


Chiralpak ID 5µm 100x4.6 mm (CO2 / 2-Propanol 7/3), R_t 2.41 min

$[\alpha]_D$ = -102° (c: 0.44, MeOH)

Example 4.2

N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2

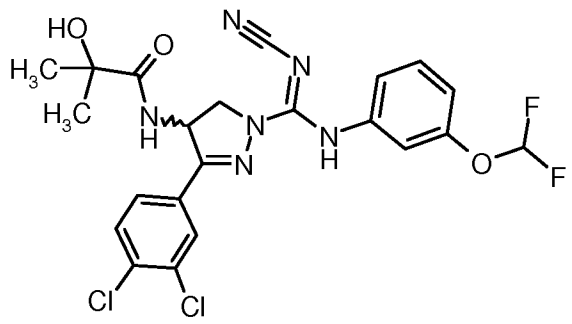


Chiralpak ID 5µm 100x4.6 mm (CO2 / 2-Propanol 7/3), R_t 5.66 min

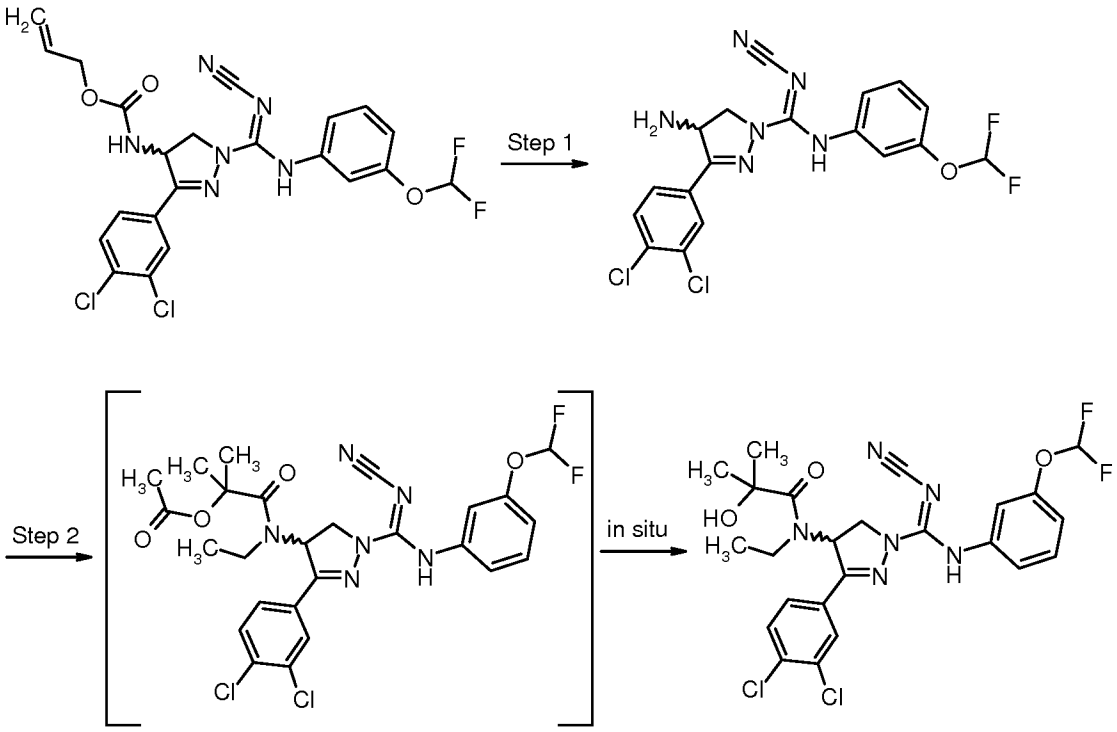
$[\alpha]_D$ = +96° (c: 0.25, MeOH)

Example 5

***Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide**



Example 5 was prepared from intermediate 12 according to the following scheme:



Step 1

As described for example 1.

Step 2

Step 2 was performed in analogy to example 4 (step 3), by reacting *rac*-4-amino-N'-cyano-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-1-carboximidamide with acetoxy isobutyryl chloride, followed by removal of the acetyl group, to obtain the desired product.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ [ppm] = 1.16 (s, 3 H), 1.17 (s, 3 H), 3.74 - 3.82 (m, 1 H), 4.11 - 4.22

(m, 1 H), 5.64 - 5.75 (m, 1 H), 6.78 - 6.84 (m, 1 H), 6.95 (s, 0.25 H), 7.19 (s, 0.5 H), 7.29 - 7.37 (m, 1 H), 7.44 (s, 0.25 H), 7.51 - 7.63 (m, 3 H), 7.70 - 7.75 (m, 1 H), 7.82 (d, *J*=2.07 Hz, 1 H), 8.11 (d, *J*=1.88 Hz, 1 H), 8.71 (d, *J*=9.23 Hz, 1 H), 9.28 (s, 1 H).

LCMS (method 2): R_t = 1.22 min

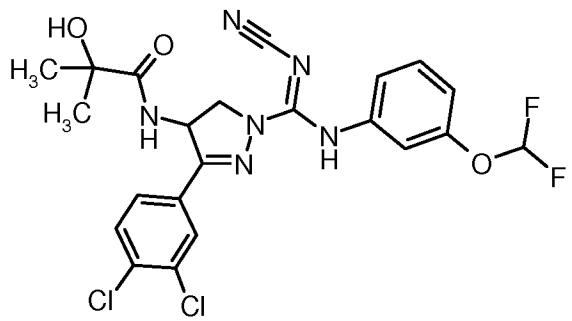
MS (ESI): $[M+H]^+$ = 525.1

Example 5 was separated into its enantiomers by chiral SFC:

System:	Sepiatec: Prep SFC100,
Column:	Chiralpak ID 5µm 250x20 mm
Solvent:	CO2 / 2-Propanol +0.4%DEA 8/2
Flow:	80 mL/min
Temperature:	40 °C
Detection:	UV 254 nm
Example No	Rt in min
5.1	2.60-3.00
5.2	3.40-4.40

Example 5.1

N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide Isomer 1

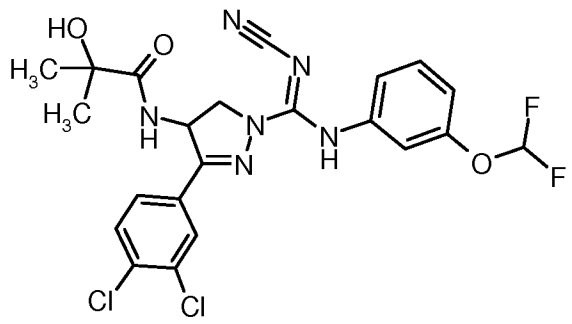


Chiralpak ID 5µm 100x4.6 mm (CO2 / 2-Propanol + 0.2% Diethylamine 8:2) R_t = 3.02 min

$[\alpha]_D$ = +14.9° (c: 1.0, DMSO)

Example 5.2

N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide Isomer 2

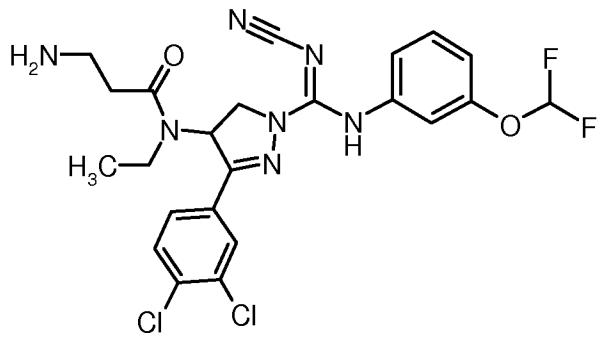


Chiralpak ID 5µm 100x4.6 mm (CO2 / 2-Propanol + 0.2% Diethylamine 8:2) R_t = 7.09 min

$[\alpha]_D$ = -23.2° (c: 1.0, DMSO)

Example 6

***Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-beta-alaninamide**



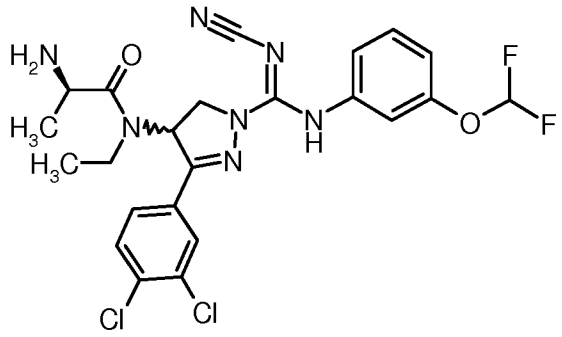
Example 6 was prepared analogously to example 3 using Fmoc-beta-alanine instead of Fmoc-glycine for the amide coupling.

LCMS (method 2): R_t = 0.97

MS (ESI): $[M+H]^+$ = 538.0

Example 7

N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-D-alaninamide (1:1 mixture of diastereomers)



Example 7 was prepared analogously to example 3 using Fmoc-D-alanine instead of Fmoc-glycine for the amide coupling.

^{1}H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO-d6): d [ppm] = 0.13 - 0.26 (m, 2H), 0.35 - 0.55 (m, 6H), 2.65 (d, 1H), 2.85 - 2.99 (m, 1H), 3.40 (dd, 1H), 3.67 - 3.80 (m, 1H), 6.03 (t, 1H), 6.19 - 6.27 (m, 1H), 6.41 (t, 1H), 6.46 (ddd, 1H), 6.60 (t, 1H), 6.79 (d, 1H), 6.85 (dd, 1H), 7.19 - 7.29 (m, 1H)..

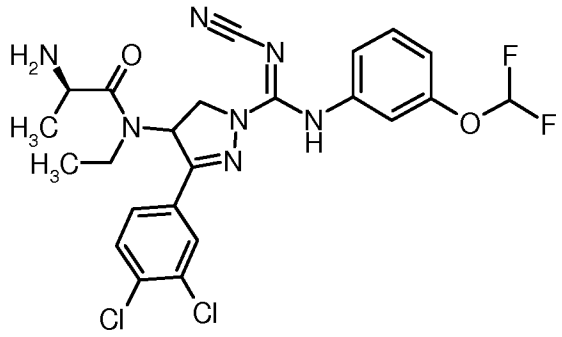
MS (ESI): $[M+H]^+$ = 538

Example 7 was separated into its diastereomers by chiral SFC:

System:	Sepiatec: Prep SFC100,
Column:	Chiralpak IC 5µm 250x20 mm
Solvent:	CO2 / Ethanol+0,4% DEA 7/3
Flow:	80 mL/min
Temperature:	40 °C
Detection:	UV 254 nm
Example No	Rt in min
7.1	2,2 – 4,0
7.2	7,0 – 10,2

Example 7.1

N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-D-alaninamide Isomer 1

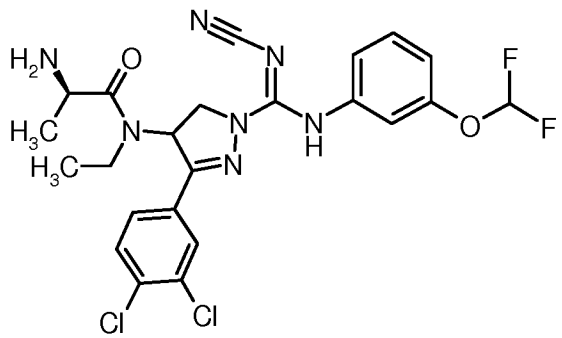


Chiralpak IC 5µm 100x4.6 mm (CO2 / Ethanol+0,2% DEA 7/3), R_t 1.80 min

$[\alpha]_D$ = -60° (c: 0.30, DMSO)

Example 7.2

N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-D-alaninamide Isomer 2

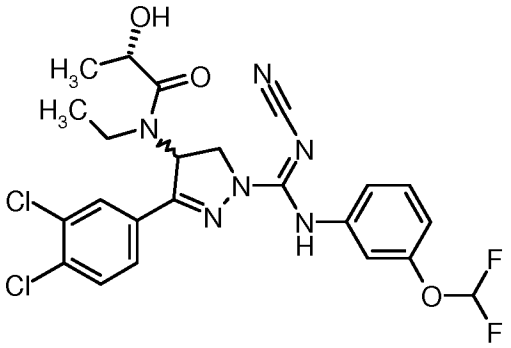


Chiralpak IC 5µm 100x4.6 mm (CO2 / Ethanol+0,2% DEA 7/3), R_t 4.77 min

$[\alpha]_D$ = +56° (c: 0.20, DMSO)

Example 8

(2S)-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxypropanamide (1:1 mixture of diastereomers)



Example 8 was prepared analogously to example 4 using (2S)-2-{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]-oxy}propanoyl chloride instead of acetoxyacetyl chloride for the amide coupling. The silyl group was removed by treating the crude protected amide with 2 eq N,N,N-tributylbutan-1-aminium fluoride in tetrahydrofuran at room temperature for 45 min. The reaction mixture was concentrated and the residue was purified by HPLC (gradient of acetonitrile in 0.1% aqueous ammonia).

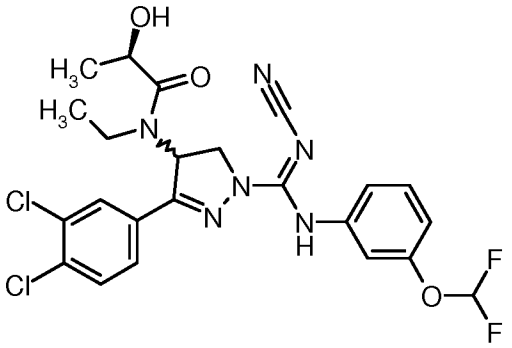
^{1}H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO-d6): d [ppm] = 1.08 - 1.17 (m, 6H), 3.34 - 3.48 (m, 1H), 3.63 (br. s., 1H), 4.08 (m, 1H), 4.27 - 4.41 (m, 1H), 4.44 - 4.58 (m, 1H), 4.98 (d, 0.5H), 5.18 (d, 0.5H), 6.99 - 7.07 (m, 1.25H), 7.20 - 7.30 (m, 2.5H), 7.39 - 7.48 (m, 1.25H), 7.62 - 7.70 (m, 1H), 7.75 (t, 1H), 8.09 (dd, 1H), 9.84 (br. s., 1H).

LCMS (method 2): R_t = 1.22

MS (ESI): $[M+H]^+$ = 539.1

Example 9

(2R)-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxypropanamide (1:1 mixture of diastereomers)



Example 9 was prepared analogously to example 8 using (2R)-2-{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy}propanoyl chloride instead of acetoxyacetyl chloride for the amide coupling.

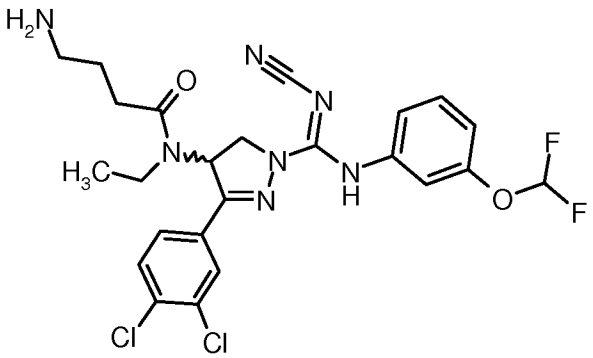
^{1}H-NMR corresponds to example 8.

LCMS (method 2): R_t = 1.22

MS (ESI): $[M+H]^+$ = 539.1

Example 10

***Rac*-4-amino-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethylbutanamide**



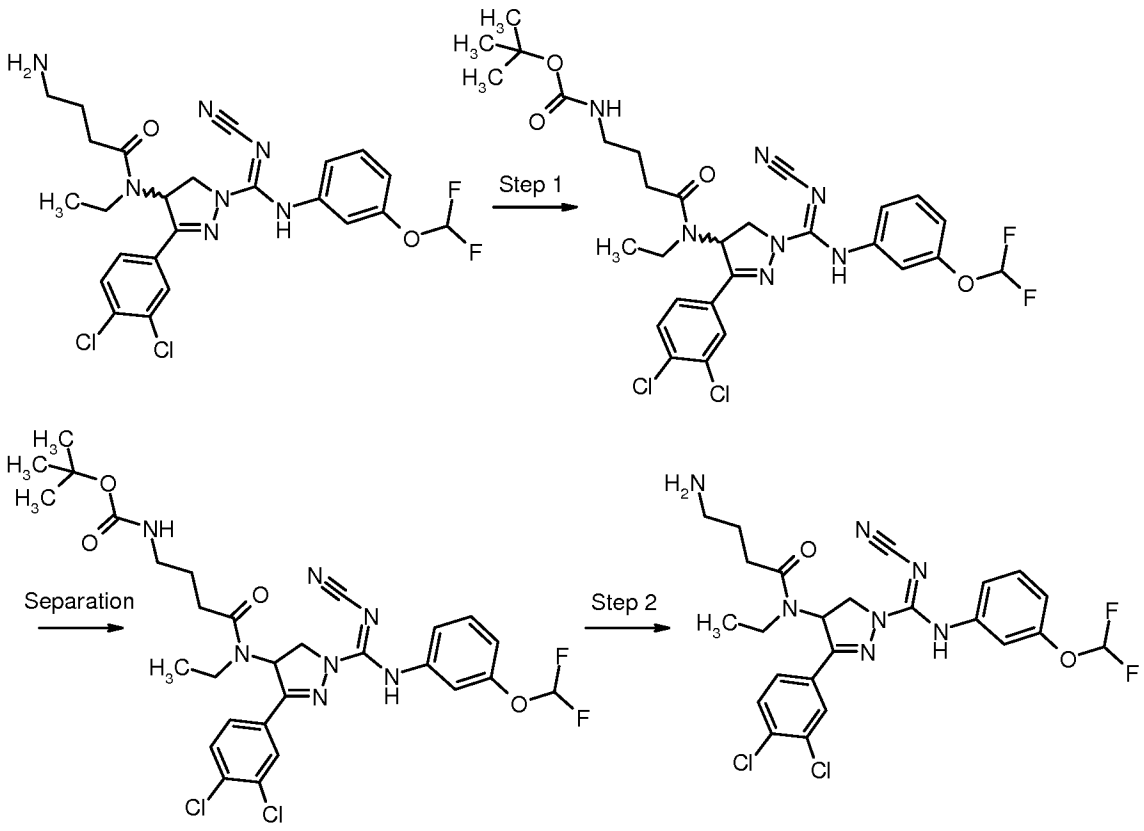
Example 10 was prepared analogously to example 3 using Fmoc-4-aminobutanoic acid instead of Fmoc-glycine for the amide coupling.

^{1}H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ [ppm] = 1.03 (t, 3H), 1.57 (m, 2H), 2.26 - 2.44 (m, 3H), 3.17 - 3.53 (m, 4H), 4.05 (dd, 1H), 4.36 (m, 1H), 6.84 - 6.88 (m, 1H), 7.01 (s, 0.25 H), 7.09 (m, 2H), 7.19 (s, 0.5 H), 7.32 (t, 1H), 7.38 (s, 0.25 H), 7.61 (m, 3H), 7.72 (d, 1H), 7.99 (d, 1H).

LCMS (method 2): R_t = 1.25 min

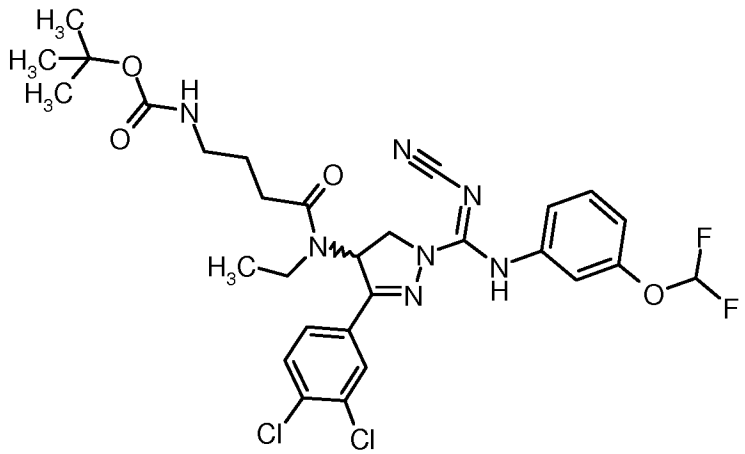
MS (ESI): $[M+H]^+ = 552.1$

Example 10 was subsequently separated into its enantiomers by the following sequence:



Step 1:

Rac-tert-butyl (4-{[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl](ethyl)amino}-4-oxobutyl)carbamate.



To a cold (0°C) stirred solution of 4-amino-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethylbutanamide (280 mg, 0.51 mmol) in dichloromethane (50 mL) was added *N,N*-diisopropylethylamine (0.265 mL, 1.5 mmol), followed by dropwise addition of di-*tert*-butyldicarbonate (0.116 mL, 0.51 mmol). The reaction was allowed to warm slowly to room temperature and stirred for 16 hours. After this time, water was added and the layers were separated. The aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate and the combined organic phases were washed with brine, dried ($MgSO_4$) and evaporated to give the crude boc-protected amine. Purification of the crude material by silica gel chromatography gave tert-butyl (4-{[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl](ethyl)amino}-4-oxobutyl)carbamate (280 mg, 79% yield) as a white solid.

^{1}H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ [ppm] = 1.05 (br. s., 3H), 1.55 (br. s., 2H), 2.21 - 2.39 (m, 2H), 2.88 (br. d, 2H), 3.28 (br. s., 1H), 3.46 (br. s., 1H), 4.07 - 4.14 (m, 1H), 4.47 (t, 1H), 6.79 (br. t, 1H), 7.03 (dd, 1H), 7.21 - 7.29 (m, 3H), 7.41 - 7.46 (m, 1H), 7.52 - 7.68 (m, 2H), 7.76 (d, 1H), 8.12 (d, 1H), 9.86 (s, 1H).

LCMS (method 2): R_t = 1.43 min

MS (ESI): $[M+H]^+$ = 652.3

Separation:

Separation of the racemic material by chiral preparative HPLC (conditions below) gave 105 mg (R_t = 4.3 – 5.1 min) of one enantiomer and 108 mg (R_t = 5.1 – 6.4 min) of the second enantiomer.

System:	Agilent: Prep 1200, 2xPrep Pump, DLA, MWD, Gilson: Liquid Handler 215
Column:	Chiralpak IE 5µm 250x20 mm
Solvent:	Acetonitrile 100% +0.1% Diethylamine
Flow:	30 mL/min
Temperature:	RT
Detection:	UV 325 nm
Fraction	Rt in min
1	4.3 – 5.1
2	5.1 – 6.4

Step 2:

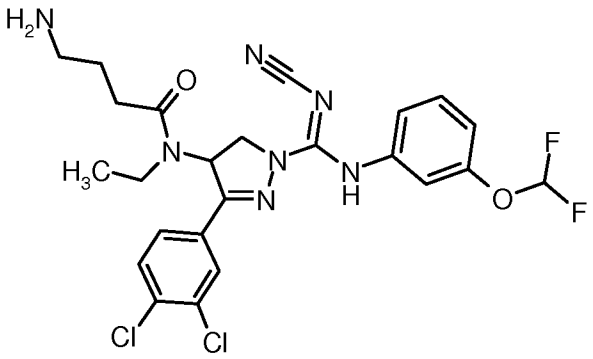
Deprotection of the Boc-protected amines was carried out according to the following procedure:

To a stirred solution of tert-butyl (4-{[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl](ethyl)amino}-4-oxobutyl)carbamate (108 mg, 0.17 mmol) in 1,2-dichloroethane (10 mL) was added zinc bromide (75 mg, 0.33 mmol). The resulting mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. After this time, the reaction mixture was diluted

with dichloromethane, pH 10 buffer was added and the layers were separated. The aqueous phase was extracted with dichloromethane (3 times) and the combined organic phases were washed with brine, dried ($MgSO_4$) and evaporated to give the crude amine. Purification of the crude material by preparative HPLC gave 4-amino-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethylbutanamide (25 mg, 27% yield) as a white solid. Analytical data for both isomers can be found in below.

Example 10.1 (From separation fraction 2 above)

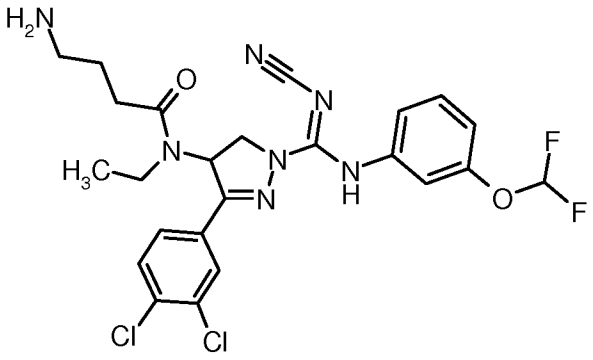
4-amino-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethylbutanamide Isomer 1



$[\alpha]_D$ = -52.5° (c: 1.0, DMSO)

Example 10.2 (From separation fraction 1 above)

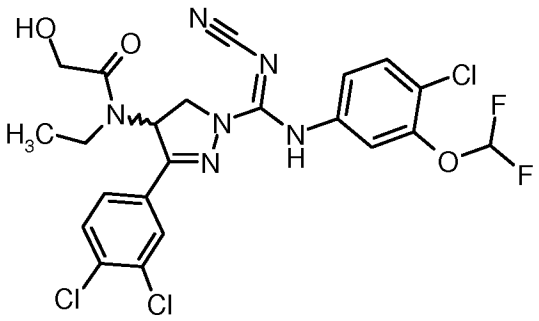
4-amino-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethylbutanamide Isomer 2



$[\alpha]_D$ = +59.6° (c: 1.0, DMSO)

Example 11

***Rac*-N-[1-{N-[4-chloro-3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]-N'-cyanocarbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide**



Example 11 was prepared analogously to example 4 starting from intermediate 14 instead intermediate 12.

^{1}H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ [ppm] = 0.81 (br. s., 1H), 0.99 (br. s., 3H), 2.92 (br. s., 0.4 H), 3.01 - 3.29 (m, 3H), 3.94 - 4.33 (m, 6H), 4.40 (br. s., 0.4 H), 4.72 (t, 1H), 5.13 (br. s., 0.3 H), 5.73 (br. s., 0.4 H), 5.94 (br. s., 1H), 6.93 - 7.42 (m, 6H), 7.52 - 7.72 (m, 3H), 7.86 - 7.96 (m, 1H).

LCMS (method 2): R_t = 1.22 min

MS (ESI): $[M+H]^+$ = 559.2

Example 11 was separated into its diastereomers by chiral SFC:

System:	Sepiatec: Prep SFC100
Column:	Chiralpak IC 5µm 250x20 mm
Solvent:	CO_2 / Ethanol 70:30
Flow:	80 mL/min
Temperature:	40 °C
Detection:	UV 254 nm
Example No	Rt in min
11.1	4.75 – 5.60
11.2	6.25 – 7.50

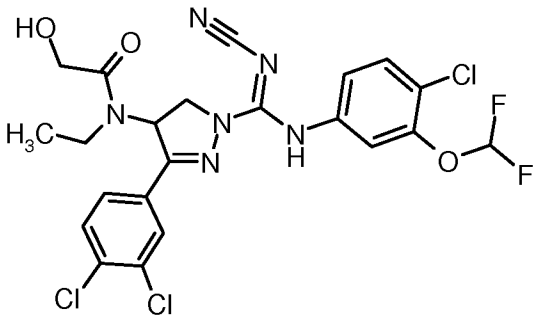
Example 11.2 was further purified by chiral SFC:

System:	Sepiatec: Prep SFC100
Column:	Chiralpak IC 5µm 250x20 mm
Solvent:	CO_2 / Ethanol 70:30
Flow:	80 mL/min

Temperature:	40 °C
Detection:	UV 254 nm
Example No	Rt in min
11.2	4.50 – 5.60

Example 11.1

N-[1-{N-[4-chloro-3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]-N'- cyanocarbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1

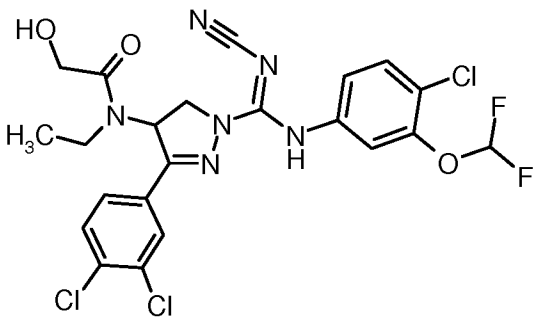


Chiralpak IC 5µm 100x4.6 mm (CO_2 / Ethanol, 70:30, 4.0 mL/min) R_t = 2.99 min

$[\alpha]_D$ = -37.4° (c: 1.0, DMSO)

Example 11.2

N-[1-{N-[4-chloro-3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]-N'-cyanocarbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2

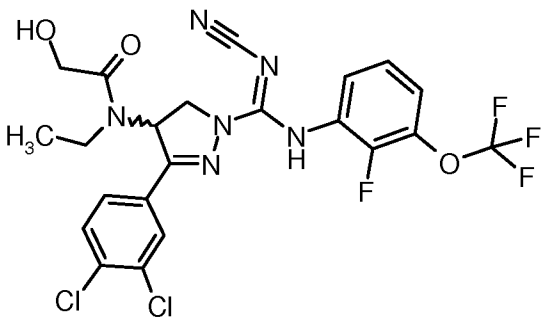


Chiralpak IC 5µm 100x4.6 mm (CO_2 / Ethanol, 70:30, 4.0 mL/min) R_t = 3.96 min

$[\alpha]_D$ = +41.2° (c: 1.0, DMSO)

Example 12

***Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[2-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide**



Example 12 was prepared analogously to example 4 starting from intermediate 15 instead intermediate 12.

^{1}H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ [ppm] = 1.09 (br. s., 3H), 4.00 - 4.14 (m, 3H), 4.44 (t, 1H), 4.77 (t, 1H), 7.34 - 7.40 (m, 1H), 7.47 - 7.59 (m, 2H), 7.63 (d, 1H), 7.76 (d, 1H), 8.13 (s, 1H), 9.95 (br. s., 1H).

LCMS (method 2): R_t = 1.03 min

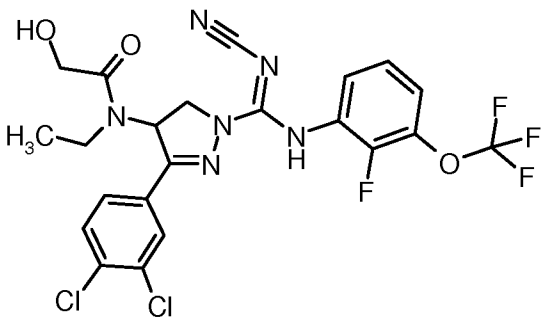
MS (ESI): $[M+H]^+$ = 561.0

Example 12 was separated into its diastereomers by chiral HPLC:

System:	Agilent: Prep 1200, 2xPrep Pump, DLA, MWD, Prep FC
Column:	Chiralpak ID 5µm 250x30 mm Nr. 018
Solvent:	Hexan / Ethanol / Diethylamin 70:30:0.1 (v/v/v)
Flow:	40 mL/min
Temperature:	RT
Detection:	UV 325 nm
Example No	Rt in min
12.1	5.4 – 7.2
12.2	7.2 – 9.4

Example 12.1

N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[2-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1

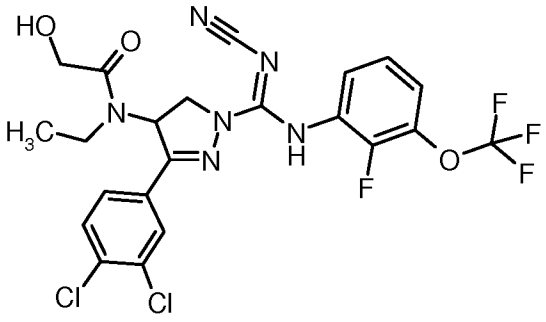


Chiralpak ID 3µm 100x4.6 mm (Hexan / Ethanol / Diethylamine 70:30:0.1 (v/v/v), 1.0 mL/min) R_t = 2.61 min

$[\alpha]_D$ = +27.4° (c: 1.0, DMSO)

Example 12.2

N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[2-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2

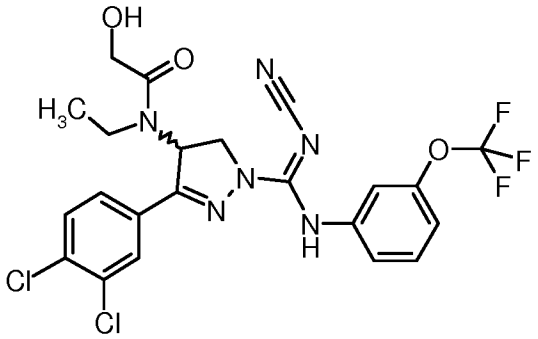


Chiralpak ID 3µm 100x4.6 mm (Hexan / Ethanol / Diethylamine 70:30:0.1 (v/v/v), 1.0 mL/min) R_t = 3.46 min

$[\alpha]_D$ = -22.9° (c: 1.0, DMSO)

Example 13

***Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide**



Example 13 was prepared analogously to example 4 starting from intermediate 16 instead intermediate 12.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ [ppm] = 1.03 (t, 3H), 3.3-3.5 (m, 2H), 3.9-4.1 (m, 3H), 4.4-4.5 (m, 1H), 4.7-4.8 (m. 1H), 7.15 (d, 1H), 7.3-7.8 (m, 6H), 8.09 (s, 1H), 9.88 (s, 1H)

LCMS (method 3): R_t = 2.63

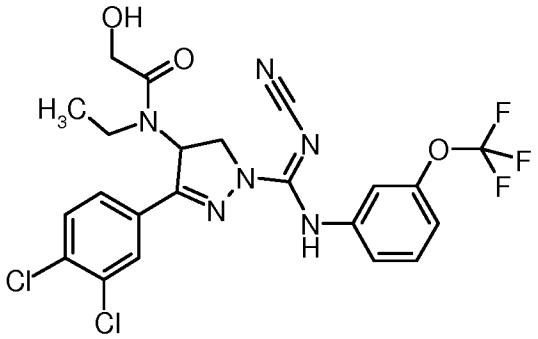
MS (ESI): $[M+H]^+$ = 542.92

Example 13 was separated into its enantiomers by chiral SFC:

System:	Agilent: Prep 1200, 2xPrep Pump, DLA, MWD, Gilson: Liquid Handler 215
Column:	Chiralpak ID 5µm 250x30 mm Nr.018
Solvent:	Hexan / Ethanol 70:30 (v/v)
Flow:	50 mL/min
Temperature:	RT
Detektion:	UV 254 nm
Example No	Rt in min
13.1	10.8 – 13.8
13.2	16.8 – 21.4

Example 13.1

N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1

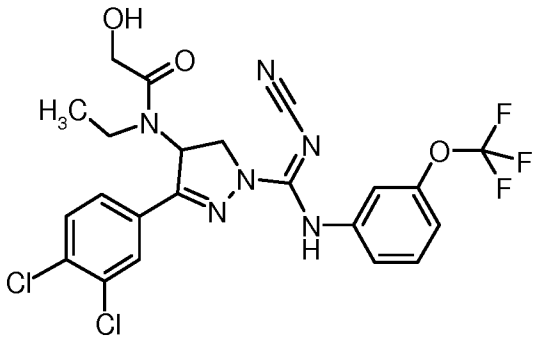


Chiralpak ID 3µm 100x4.6 mm (Hexan / Ethanol 70:30 (v/v); 1.0 mL/min) R_t = 2.67 min

$[\alpha]_D$ = 89° (c: 0.93, MeOH)

Example 13.2

N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2

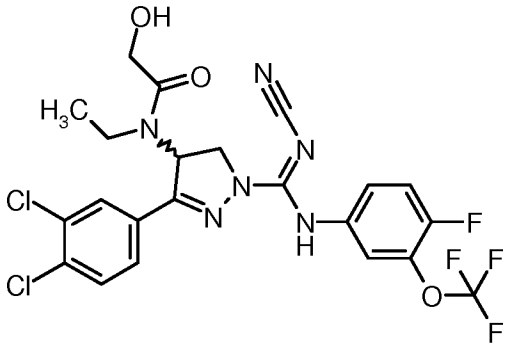


Chiralpak ID 3µm 100x4.6 mm (Hexan / Ethanol 70:30 (v/v); 1.0 mL/min) R_t = 3.66 min

$[\alpha]_D$ = -79° (c: 0.83, MeOH)

Example 14

***Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide**



Example 14 was prepared analogously to example 4 starting from intermediate 17 instead intermediate 12.

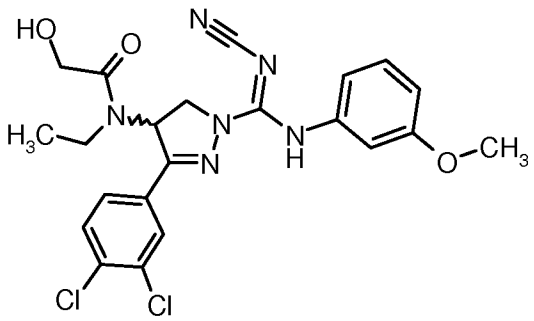
^{1}H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO-d_6): d [ppm] = 1.06 (m, 3H), 3.16 - 3.30 (m, 2H, partially obscured by water signal), 3.98 - 4.20 (m, 3H), 4.37 - 4.52 (m, 1H), 4.76 (t, 1H), 5.83 (br. s., 1H), 7.34 - 7.60 (m, 3H), 7.60 - 7.68 (m, 1H), 7.73 - 7.77 (m, 1H), 8.10 (s, 1H), 9.87 (br. s., 1H).

LCMS (method 2): R_t = 1.46

MS (ESI): $[M+H]^+$ = 561

Example 15

***Rac*-N-{1-[N'-cyano-N-(3-methoxyphenyl)carbamimidoyl]-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl}-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide**



Example 15 was prepared analogously to example 4 starting from intermediate 18 instead intermediate 12.

^{1}H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ [ppm] = 1.04 (br. s., 3H), 3.14 - 3.27 (m, 1H), 3.74 (s, 3H), 3.99 - 4.14 (m, 4H), 4.38 (t, 1H), 4.69 - 4.75 (m, 1H), 5.85 (br. s., 1H), 6.84 (br. s., 4H), 7.20 (t, 1H), 7.51 - 7.64 (m, 2H), 7.69 - 7.73 (m, 1H), 8.07 (br. s., 1H), 9.75 (br. s., 1H).

LCMS (method 2): R_t = 1.20 min

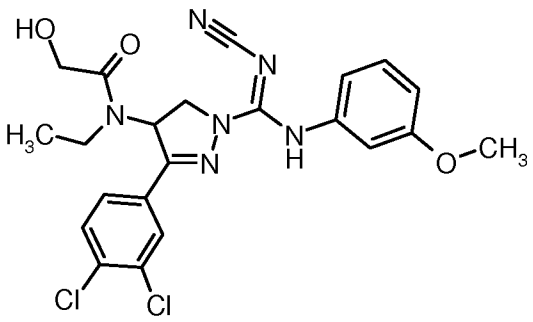
MS (ESI): $[M+H]^+$ = 489.2

Example 15 was separated into its diastereomers by chiral HPLC:

System:	Agilent: Prep 1200, 2xPrep Pump, DLA, MWD, Prep FC
Column:	Chiralpak IC 5µm 250x20 mm Nr. 009
Solvent:	Methanol / Ethanol / Diethylamin 50:50:0.1 (v/v/v)
Flow:	20 mL/min
Temperature:	RT
Detection:	UV 325 nm
Example No	Rt in min
15.1	6.75 – 8.0
15.2	5.0 – 6.0

Example 15.1

N-{1-[N'-cyano-N-(3-methoxyphenyl)carbamimidoyl]-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl}-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1

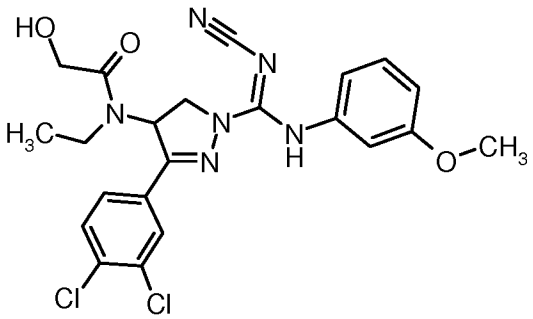


Chiralpak IC 5µm 150x4.6 mm (Methanol / Ethanol / Diethylamine 50:50:0.1 (v/v/v), 1.0 mL/min) R_t = 3.47 min

$[\alpha]_D$ = +105.0° (c: 1.0, MeOH)

Example 15.2

N-{1-[N'-cyano-N-(3-methoxyphenyl)carbamimidoyl]-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl}-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2

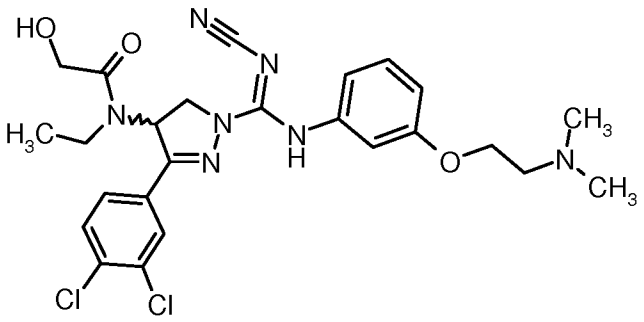


Chiralpak IC 5µm 150x4.6 mm (Methanol / Ethanol / Diethylamine 50:50:0.1 (v/v/v), 1.0 mL/min) R_t = 2.65 min

$[\alpha]_D$ = -88.1° (c: 1.0, MeOH)

Example 16

***Rac*-N-[1-(N'-cyano-N-{3-[2-(dimethylamino)ethoxy]phenyl}carbamimidoyl)-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide**



Example 16 was prepared analogously to example 4 starting from intermediate 19 instead intermediate 12.

^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ [ppm] = 1.02 (br. s., 3H), 2.19 (s, 6H), 2.60 (t, 2H), 3.94 - 4.45 (m, 8H), 5.84 (br. s., 1H), 6.46 - 6.85 (m, 4H), 7.16 (t, 1H), 7.50 - 7.75 (m, 7H), 8.02 (s, 1H).

LCMS (method 2): R_t = 1.20 min

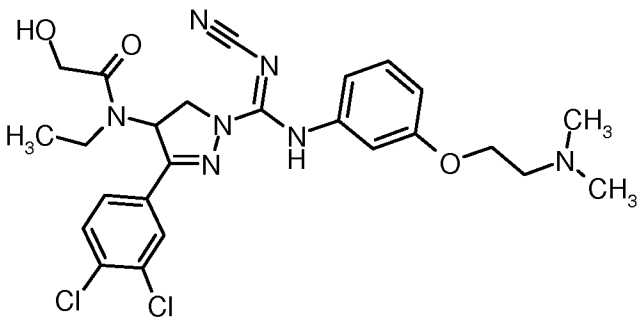
MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+$ = 546.24

Example 16 was separated into its diastereomers by chiral HPLC:

System:	Agilent: Prep 1200, 2xPrep Pump, DLA, MWD, Prep FC
Column:	Chiralpak IA 5µm 250x20 mm
Solvent:	Methanol / Ethanol / Diethylamine 50:50:0.1 (v/v/v)
Flow:	20 mL/min
Temperature:	RT
Detection:	UV 325 nm
Example No	Rt in min
16.1	8.1 – 9.7
16.2	6.5 – 7.7

Example 16.1

N-[1-(N'-cyano-N-{3-[2-(dimethylamino)ethoxy]phenyl}carbamimidoyl)-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1

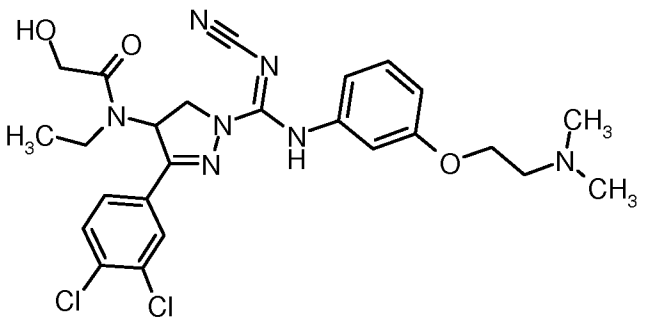


Chiralpak IC 5µm 150x4.6 mm (Methanol / Ethanol / Diethylamine 50:50:0.1 (v/v/v), 1.0 mL/min) R_t = 4.51 min

$[\alpha]_D$ = +39.2° (c: 1.0, DMSO)

Example 16.2

N-[1-(N'-cyano-N-{3-[2-(dimethylamino)ethoxy]phenyl}carbamimidoyl)-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2

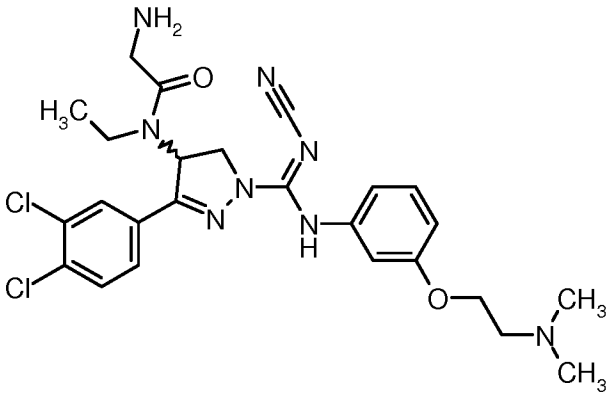


Chiralpak IC 5µm 150x4.6 mm (Methanol / Ethanol / Diethylamine 50:50:0.1 (v/v/v), 1.0 mL/min) R_t = 3.53min

$[\alpha]_D$ = -35.6° (c: 1.0, DMSO)

Example 17

***Rac*-N-[1-(N'-cyano-N-{3-[2-(dimethylamino)ethoxy]phenyl}carbamimidoyl)-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethylglycinamide**



Example 17 was prepared analogously to example 3 starting from intermediate 19 instead intermediate 12.

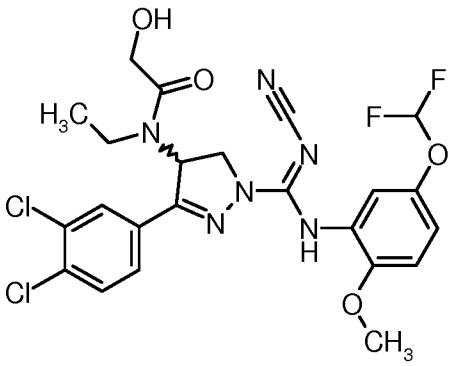
^{1}H-NMR (400MHz, METHANOL-D_3): d [ppm] = 1.05 - 1.27 (m, 3H), 2.35 (s, 6H), 2.80 (t, 2H), 3.35 (m, 1H), 3.42 - 3.54 (m, 2H), 4.14 (t, 2H), 4.21 (dd, 1H), 4.40 - 4.50 (m, 1H), 6.87 (m, 1H), 6.98 (dd, 1H), 7.00 - 7.04 (m, 1H), 7.30 (t, 1H), 7.59 (d, 1H), 7.65 (dd, 1H), 8.11 (d, 1H); two hydrogens obscured by solvent or water signal.

LCMS (method 7): R_t = 1.84

MS (ESI): $[M]^+ = 545.18$

Example 18

***Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[5-(difluoromethoxy)-2-methoxyphenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide**



Example 18 was prepared analogously to example 4 starting from intermediate 30 instead intermediate 12.

LCMS (method 7): $R_t = 2.49$

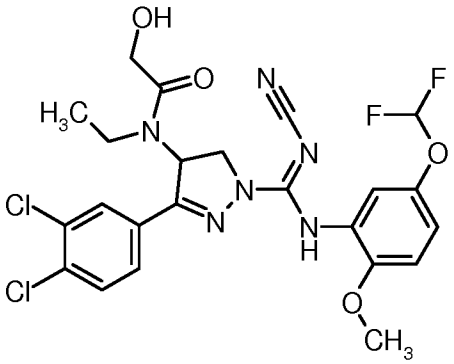
MS (ESI): $[M+H]^+ = 555.2$

Example 18 was separated into its enantiomers by chiral SFC:

System:	Sepiatec: Prep SFC100,
Column:	Chiralpak ID 5µm 250x20 mm
Solvent:	CO2 / 2-propanol 64/36
Flow:	80 mL/min
Temperature:	40°C
Detection:	UV 254 nm
Example No	Rt in min
18.1	5.0 – 7.0
18.2	8.0 – 11.0

Example 18.1

N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[5-(difluoromethoxy)-2-methoxyphenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1

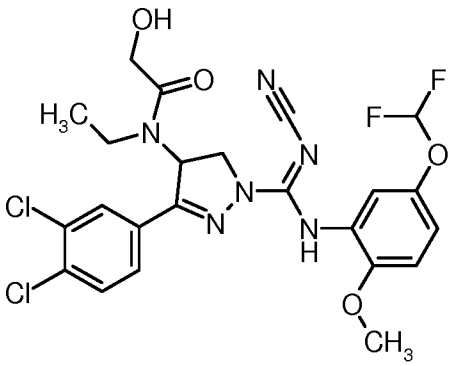


Chiralpak ID 5µm 100x4.6 mm (CO2 / 2-Propanol 64/36, 4.0 mL/min) R_t = 2.32min

$[\alpha]_D$ = +52.5° (c: 0.3, DMSO)

Example 18.2

N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[5-(difluoromethoxy)-2-methoxyphenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2

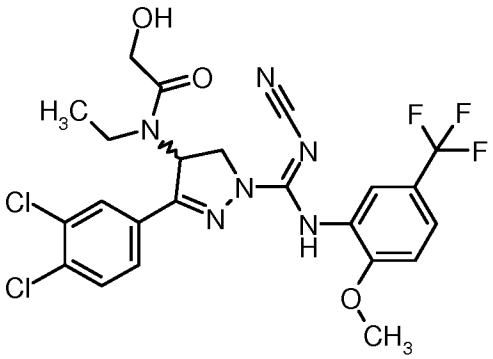


Chiralpak ID 5µm 100x4.6 mm (CO2 / 2-Propanol 64/36, 4.0 mL/min) R_t = 3.93min

$[\alpha]_D$ = -58.4° (c: 0.22, DMSO)

Example 19

***Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[2-methoxy-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide**



Example 19 was prepared analogously to example 4 starting from intermediate 31 instead intermediate 12.

^{1}H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO-d_6): d [ppm] = 1.06 (br. s., 3H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 3.96 - 4.16 (m, 3H), 4.37 (t, 1H), 4.78 (t, 1H), 7.29 (d, 1H), 7.61 (d, 1H), 7.64 - 7.72 (m, 2H), 7.75 (d, 1H), 8.13 (br. s., 1H), 9.68 (br. s., 1H). (2H obscured by water signal)

LCMS (method 6): R_t = 0.84

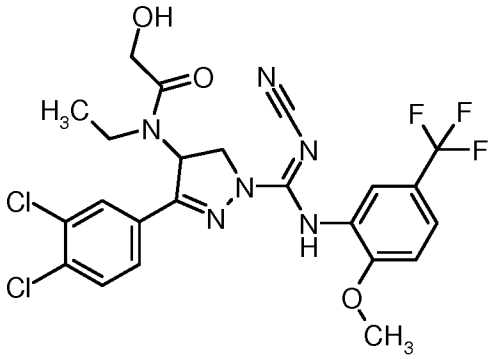
MS (ESI): $[M+H]^+$ = 557.2

Example 19 was separated into its enantiomers by chiral SFC:

System:	Sepiatec: Prep SFC100,
Column:	Chiralpak ID 5µm 250x20 mm
Solvent:	CO2 / 2-propanol 65/35
Flow:	80 mL/min
Temperature:	40°C
Detection:	UV 254 nm
Example No	Rt in min
19.1	4,0 – 5,5
19.2	6,5 – 8,0

Example 19.1

N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[2-methoxy-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1

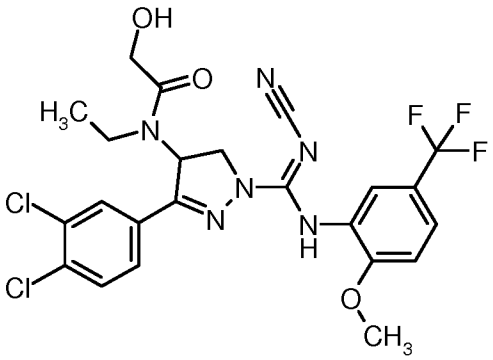


Chiralpak ID 5µm 100x4.6 mm (CO2 / 2-Propanol 65/35, 4.0 mL/min) R_t = 1.90min

$[\alpha]_D$ = +90.7° (c: 0.31, MeOH)

Example 19.2

N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[2-methoxy-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2

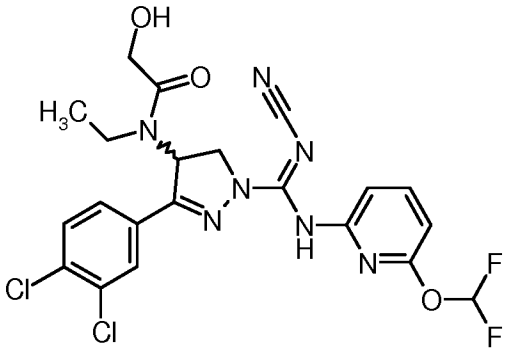


Chiralpak ID 5µm 100x4.6 mm (CO2 / 2-Propanol 65/35, 4.0 mL/min) R_t = 3.28min

$[\alpha]_D$ = -91.2° (c: 0.37, MeOH)

Example 20

***Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[6-(difluoromethoxy)pyridin-2-yl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide**



Example 20 was prepared analogously to example 4 starting from intermediate 20 instead intermediate 12.

LCMS (method 6): R_t = 0.87

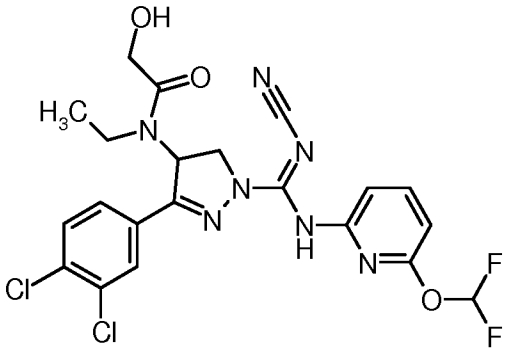
MS (ESI): $[M+H]^+$ = 526.14

Example 20 was separated into its enantiomers by chiral SFC:

System:	Sepiatec: Prep SFC100,
Column:	Chiralpak ID 5µm 250x20 mm
Solvent:	CO2 / 2-Propanol 71/29
Flow:	80 mL/min
Temperature:	40°C
Detection:	UV 254 nm
Example No	Rt in min
20.1	3,5 – 5,0
20.2	5,0 – 7,0

Example 20.1

N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[6-(difluoromethoxy)pyridin-2-yl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1

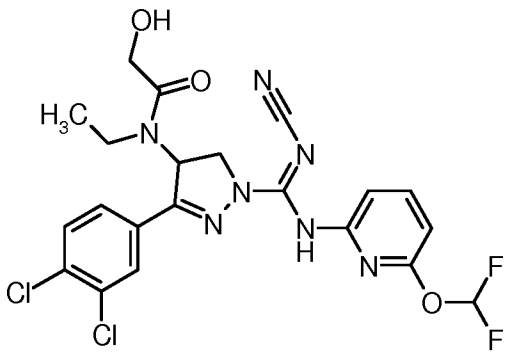


Chiralpak ID 5µm 100x4.6 mm (CO2 / 2-Propanol 71/29, 4.0 mL/min) R_t = 2.74 min

$[\alpha]_D$ = +69.7° (c: 0.29, DMSO)

Example 20.2

N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[6-(difluoromethoxy)pyridin-2-yl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2

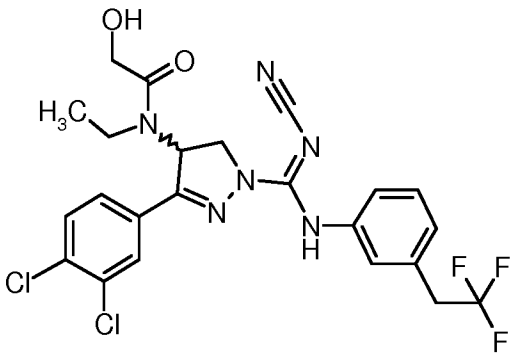


Chiralpak ID 5µm 100x4.6 mm (CO2 / 2-Propanol 71/29, 4.0 mL/min) R_t = 3.82 min

$[\alpha]_D$ = -56.2° (c: 0.53, MeOH)

Example 21

***Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide**



Example 21 was prepared analogously to example 4 starting from intermediate 21 instead intermediate 12.

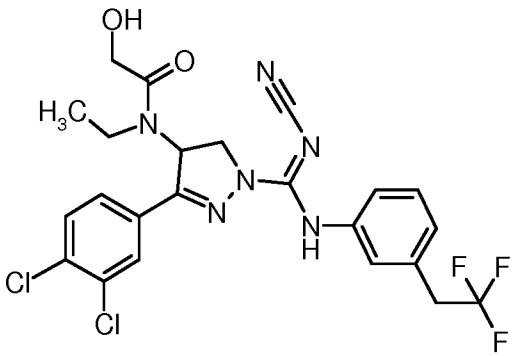
MS (ESI): $[M+H]^+ = 541$

Example 21 was separated into its enantiomers by chiral SFC:

System:	Sepiatec: Prep SFC100,
Column:	Chiralpak IC 5µm 250x30 mm
Solvent:	CO2 / Methanol 66/34
Flow:	100 mL/min
Temperature:	40°C
Detection:	UV 254 nm
Example No	Rt in min
21.1	6,25 – 7,75
21.2	8,30 – 9,55

Example 21.1

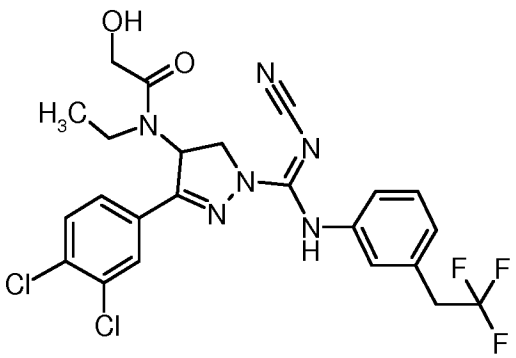
N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1



Chiralpak IC 5µm 100x4.6 mm (CO2 / Methanol 66/34, 4.0 mL/min) R_t = 2.42 min

Example 21.2

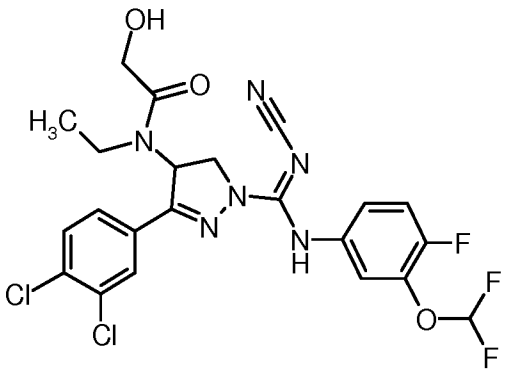
N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2



Chiralpak IC 5µm 100x4.6 mm (CO2 / Methanol 66/34, 4.0 mL/min) R_t = 3.04 min

Example 22

***Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)-4-fluorophenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide**



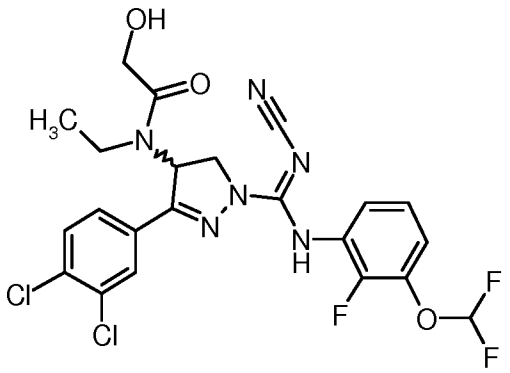
Example 22 was prepared analogously to example 4 starting from intermediate 22 instead intermediate 12.

^{1}H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO-d_6): d [ppm] = 1.05 (m, 3H), 3.94 - 4.23 (m, 3H), 4.23 - 4.52 (m, 1H), 4.75 (m, 1H), 5.86 (br. s., 1H), 7.01 – 7.49 (m, 4H), 7.63 (d, 1H), 7.74 (d, 1H), 8.09 (br. s., 1H), 9.86 (br. s., 1H), two hydrogens obscured by solvent or water signal.

MS (ESI): $[M+H]^+$ = 543

Example 23

***Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)-2-fluorophenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide**



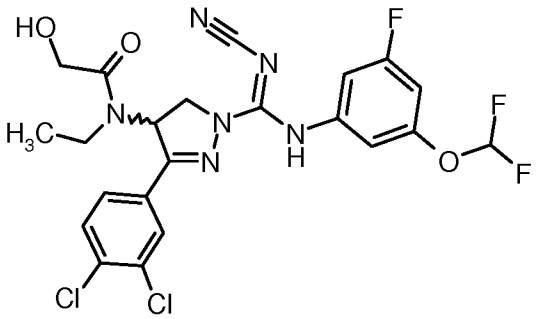
Example 23 was prepared analogously to example 4 starting from intermediate 36 instead intermediate 12.

^{1}H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO-d_6): d [ppm] = 1.07 (m, 3H), 3.89 - 4.18 (m, 3H), 4.32 - 4.48 (m, 1H), 4.74 (t, 1H), 5.79 (br. s., 1H), 7.15 - 7.36 (m, 4H), 7.61 (d, 1H), 7.74 (d, 1H), 8.10 (br. s., 1H). 9.82 (br. s., 1H)

MS (ESI): $[M+H]^+ = 543$

Example 24

***Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)-5-fluorophenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide**



Example 24 was prepared analogously to example 4 starting from intermediate 23 instead intermediate 12.

^{1}H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ [ppm] = 1.08 (br. s., 3H), 3.41 (br. s., 1H), 3.99 - 4.17 (m, 3H), 4.50 (t, 1H), 4.77 (t, 1H), 6.95 (d, 1H), 7.09 (br. s., 1H), 7.13 (s, 0.25 H), 7.19 (d, 1H), 7.31 (s, 0.5 H), 7.49 (s, 0.25 H), 7.66 (d, 1H), 7.77 (d, 1H), 8.11 (s, 1H), 9.94 (br. s., 1H).

LCMS (method 2): R_t = 1.06 min

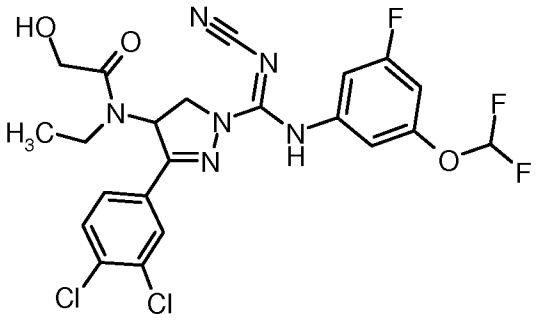
MS (ESI): $[M+H]^+ = 543.2$

Example 24 was separated into its diastereomers by chiral HPLC:

System:	Agilent: Prep 1200, 2xPrep Pump, DLA, MWD, Prep FC
Column:	Chiralpak ID 5µm 250x30 mm Nr. 018
Solvent:	Hexane / Ethanol / Diethylamine 70:30:0.1 (v/v/v)
Flow:	40 mL/min
Temperature:	RT
Detection:	UV 325 nm
Example No	Rt in min
24.1	8.1 – 9.7
24.2	6.5 – 7.7

Example 24.1

N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)-5-fluorophenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1

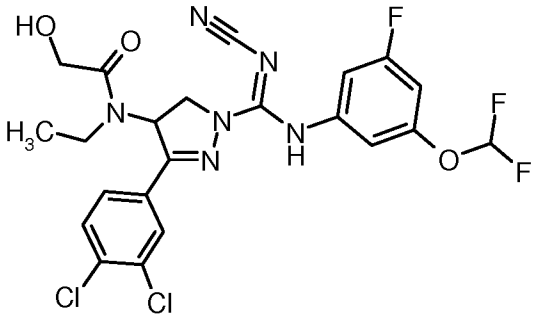


Chiralpak ID 3µm 100x4.6 mm (Hexan / Ethanol / Diethylamine 70:30:0.1 (v/v/v), 1.0 mL/min) R_t = 2.68 min

$[\alpha]_D$ = +38.2° (c: 1.0, DMSO)

Example 24.2

N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)-5-fluorophenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2

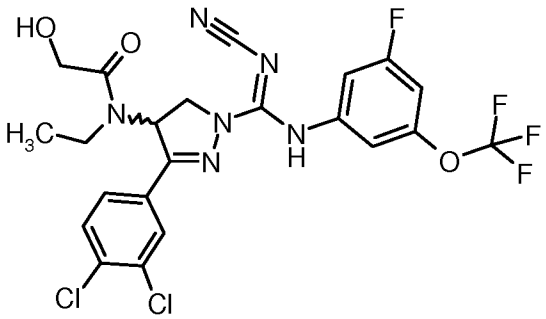


Chiralpak ID 3µm 100x4.6 mm (Hexan / Ethanol / Diethylamine 70:30:0.1 (v/v/v), 1.0 mL/min) R_t = 3.81 min

$[\alpha]_D$ = -38.1° (c: 1.0, DMSO)

Example 25

***Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-fluoro-5-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide**



Example 25 was prepared analogously to example 4 starting from intermediate 24 instead intermediate 12.

^{1}H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ [ppm] = 0.79 (br. s., 1H), 0.99 (br. s., 3H), 2.99 - 3.21 (m, 1H), 3.96 - 4.16 (m, 3H), 4.18 - 4.44 (m, 2H), 4.70 (t, 1H), 5.12 (br. s., 1H), 5.80 (d, 1H), 6.59 - 6.88 (m, 1H), 6.92 - 7.12 (m, 2H), 7.52 - 7.64 (m, 1H), 7.68 (d, 1H), 7.86 - 7.95 (m, 1H).

LCMS (method 2): R_t = 1.14 min

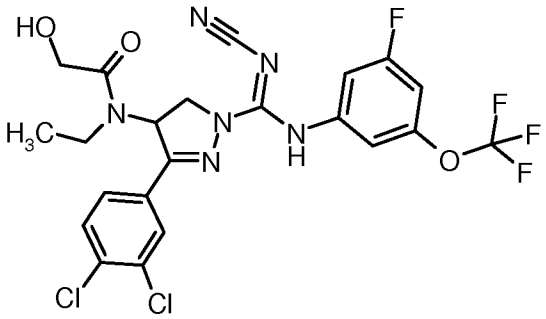
MS (ESI): $[M+H]^+$ = 561.3

Example 25 was separated into its diastereomers by chiral HPLC:

System:	Agilent: Prep 1200, 2xPrep Pump, DLA, MWD, Prep FC
Column:	Chiralpak IC 5µm 250x30 mm Nr. 009
Solvent:	Hexane / Ethanol / Diethylamine 70:30:0.1 (v/v/v)
Flow:	40 mL/min
Temperature:	RT
Detection:	UV 325 nm
Example No	Rt in min
25.1	11.4 – 13.4
25.2	20.9 – 23.6

Example 25.1

N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-fluoro-5-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1

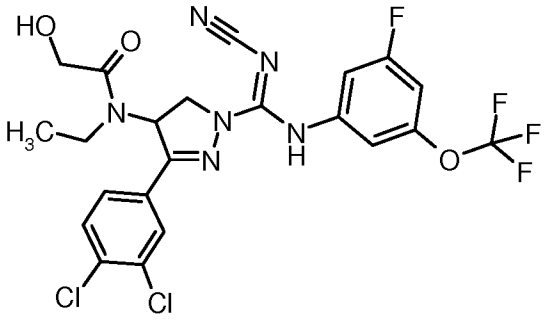


Chiralpak IC 3µm 100x4.6 mm (Hexan / Ethanol / Diethylamine 70:30:0.1 (v/v/v), 1 mL/min) R_t = 4.09 min

$[\alpha]_D$ = -35.8° (c: 1.0, DMSO)

Example 25.2

N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-fluoro-5-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2

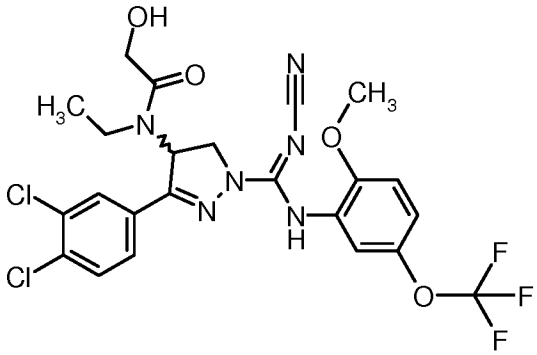


Chiralpak IC 3µm 100x4.6 mm (Hexan / Ethanol / Diethylamine 70:30:0.1 (v/v/v), 1 mL/min) R_t = 7.66 min

$[\alpha]_D$ = +32.7° (c: 1.0, DMSO)

Example 26

***Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[2-methoxy-5-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide**



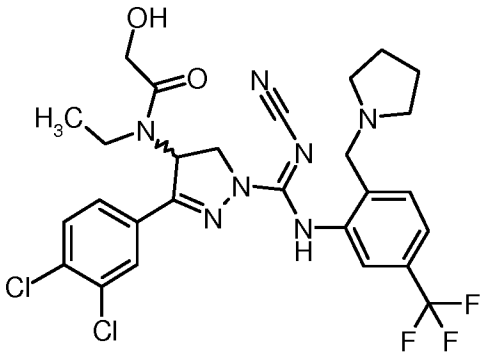
Example 26 was prepared analogously to example 4 starting from intermediate 37 instead intermediate 12.

^{1}H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO-d_6): d [ppm]= 1.07 (m, 3H), 3.17 - 3.47 (m, 2H, overlain by water signal), 3.85 (s, 3H), 3.94 - 4.16 (m, 3H), 4.38 (t, 1H), 4.75 (t, 1H), 5.79 (br. s., 1H), 7.15 - 7.21 (m, 1H), 7.29 - 7.35 (m, 1H), 7.37 (br. s., 1H), 7.61 (d, 1H), 7.75 (d, 1H), 8.12 (s, 1H), 9.61 (br. s., 1H).

MS (ESI): $[M+H]^+$ = 573

Example 27

***Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[2-(pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl)-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide**



Example 27 was prepared analogously to example 4 starting from intermediate 25 instead intermediate 12.

^{1}H-NMR (300MHz, DMSO-d_6): d [ppm] = 1.09 (m, 3H), 1.68 (m, 4H), 3.16 - 3.55 (m, 3H), 3.78 (s, 2H), 3.95 - 4.26 (m, 3H), 4.52 (t, 1H), 5.83 (br. s., 1H), 7.39 - 7.65 (m, 3H), 7.78 (d, 1H), 7.91 (d, 2H); 10.95 (br. s., 1H); four hydrogens obscured by solvent or water signals.

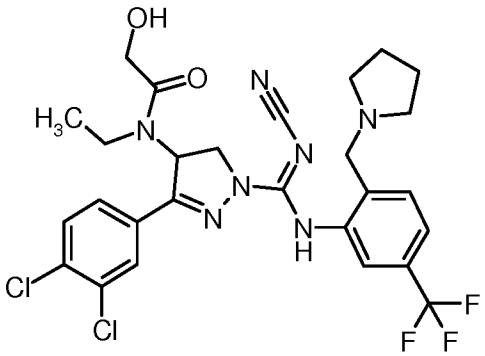
MS (ESI): $[M+H]^+$ = 610

Example 27 was separated into its enantiomers by chiral SFC:

System:	Sepiatec: Prep SFC100,
Column:	Chiralpak IC 5µm 250x20 mm
Solvent:	CO2 / Ethanol 63/37
Flow:	80 mL/min
Temperature:	40°C
Detection:	UV 254 nm
Example No	Rt in min
27.1	3,10 – 3,85
27.2	4,25 – 5,20

Example 27.1

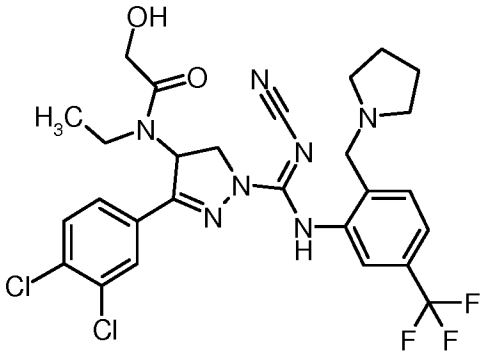
N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[2-(pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl)-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1



Chiralpak IC 5µm 100x4.6 mm (CO2 / Ethanol 63:37, 4.0 mL/min) R_t = 3.69 min

Example 27.2

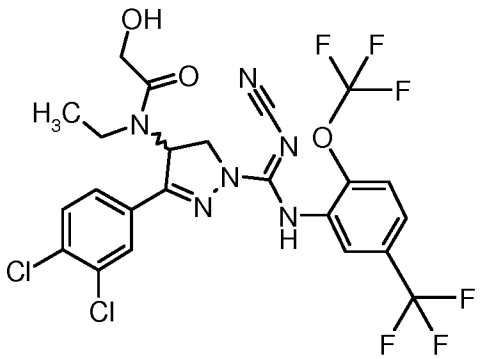
N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[2-(pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl)-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2



Chiralpak IC 5µm 100x4.6 mm (CO2 / Ethanol 63:37, 4.0 mL/min) R_t = 5.62 min

Example 28

***Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[2-(trifluoromethoxy)-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide**



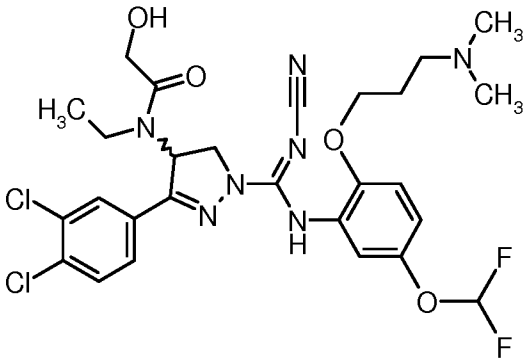
Example 28 was prepared analogously to example 4 starting from intermediate 26 instead intermediate 12.

LCMS (method 2): R_t = 1.07

MS (ESI): $[M+H]^+$ = 610.7

Example 29

***Rac*-N-[1-(N'-cyano-N-{5-(difluoromethoxy)-2-[3-(dimethylamino)propoxy]phenyl}-carbamimidoyl)-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide**



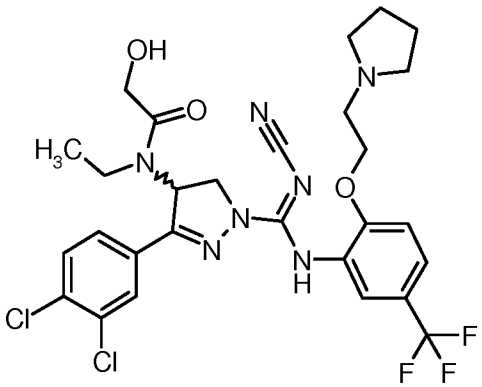
Example 29 was prepared analogously to example 4 starting from intermediate 38 instead intermediate 12.

LCMS (method 2): R_t = 1.31

MS (ESI): $[M+H]^+$ = 626

Example 30

***Rac*-N-[1-(N'-cyano-N-{2-[2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)ethoxy]-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl}carbamimidoyl)-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide**



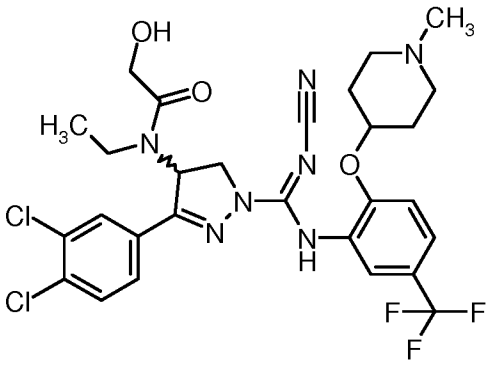
Example 30 was prepared analogously to example 4 starting from intermediate 27 instead intermediate 12.

LCMS (method): R_t = 1.34

MS (ESI): $[M+H]^+ = 640.3$

Example 31

***Rac*-N-[1-(N'-cyano-N-{2-[(1-methylpiperidin-4-yl)oxy]-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl}-carbamimidoyl)-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide**



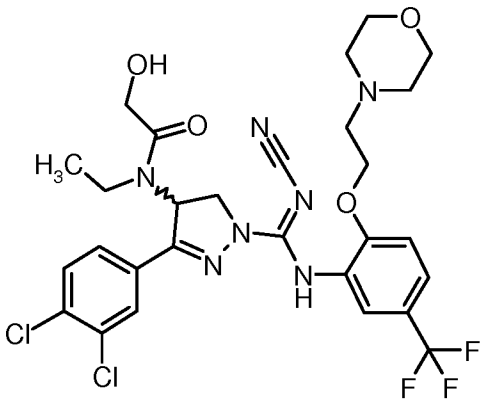
Example 31 was prepared analogously to example 4 starting from intermediate 39 instead intermediate 12.

LCMS (method 2): $R_t = 1.27$

MS (ESI): $[M+H]^+ = 640.4$

Example 32

***Rac*-N-[1-(N'-cyano-N-{2-[(1-methylpiperidin-4-yl)oxy]-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl}-carbamimidoyl)-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide**



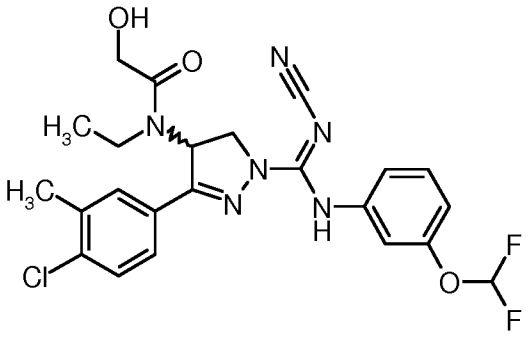
Example 32 was prepared analogously to example 4 starting from intermediate 28 instead intermediate 12.

LCMS (method 2): R_t = 1.25

MS (ESI): $[M+H]^+$ = 656.3

Example 33

***Rac*-N-[3-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]-carbamimidoyl}-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide**



Example 33 was prepared analogously to example 4 starting from intermediate 13 instead intermediate 12.

LCMS (method 7): R_t = 2.59

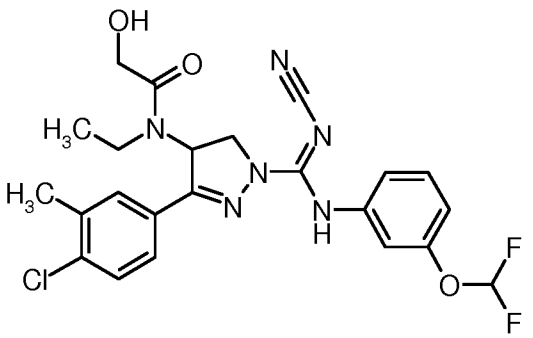
MS (ESI): $[M+H]^+$ = 505.0

Example 33 was separated into its enantiomers by chiral HPLC:

System:	Agilent: Prep 1200, 2xPrep Pump, DLA, MWD, Gilson: Liquid Handler 215
Column:	Chiralpak ID 5µm 250x30 mm Nr.: 018
Solvent:	Hexan / Ethanol 70:30 (v/v)
Flow:	50 mL/min
Temperature:	RT
Detection:	UV 280 nm
Example No	Rt in min
33.1	7.2 – 9.0
33.2	10.9 – 12.9

Example 33.1

N-[3-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1

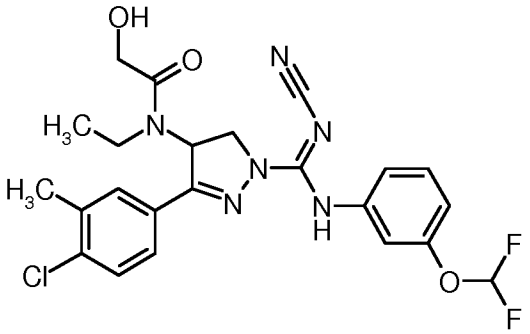


Chiralpak ID 3µm 100x4.6 mm (Hexan / Ethanol 70:30 (v/v), 1.0 mL/min) R_t = 4.00 min

$[\alpha]_D$ = +97.7° (c: 0.82, MeOH)

Example 33.2

N-[3-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2

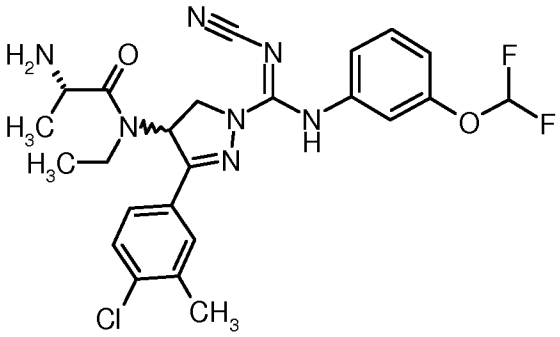


Chiralpak ID 3µm 100x4.6 mm (Hexan / Ethanol 70:30 (v/v), 1.0 mL/min) R_t = 6.22 min

$[\alpha]_D$ = -96.8° (c: 0.88, MeOH)

Example 34

N-[3-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-L-alaninamide (1:1 mixture of diastereomers)



Example 34 was prepared analogously to example 3 starting from intermediate 13 instead intermediate 12 and using Fmoc-L-alanine instead Fmoc-glycine for the amide coupling.

LCMS (method 2): R_t = 0.94 and 0.96 (two diastereomers)

MS (ESI): $[M+H]^+$ = 518.1

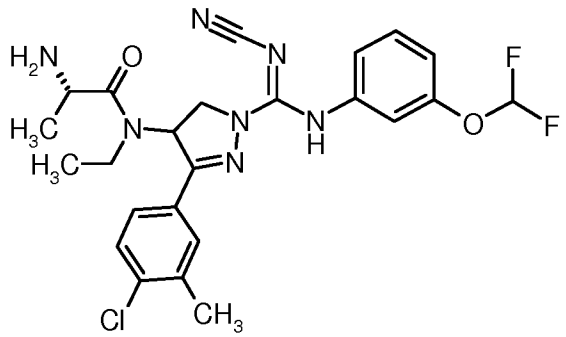
Example 34 was separated into its diastereomers by chiral SFC:

System:	Sepiatec: Prep SFC100,
Column:	Chiralpak IB 5µm 250x30 mm

Solvent:	CO2 / ethanol+0,4% DEA 8/2
Flow:	100 mL/min
Temperature:	40°C
Detection:	UV 254 nm
Example No	Rt in min
34.1	2,0 – 2,5
34.2	4,0 – 5,0

Example 34.1

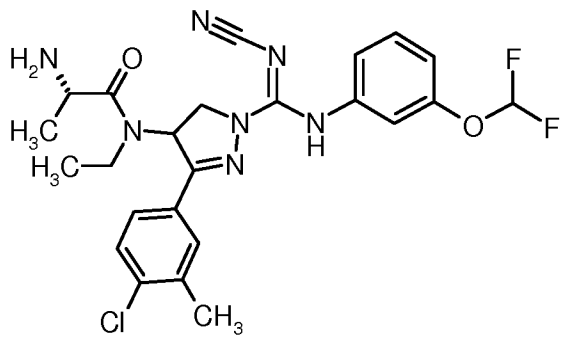
N-[3-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-L-alaninamide Isomer 1



Chiralpak IB 5µm 100x4.6 mm (CO2 / Ethanol+0,2% DEA, 4.0 mL/min) R_t = 2.33 min

Example 34.2

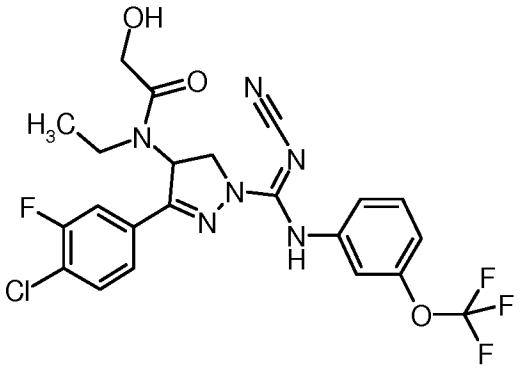
N-[3-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-L-alaninamide Isomer 2



Chiralpak IB 5µm 100x4.6 mm (CO2 / Ethanol+0,2% DEA, 4.0 mL/min) R_t = 3.24 min

Example 35

***Rac*-N-[3-(4-chloro-3-fluorophenyl)-1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]-carbamimidoyl}-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide**



Example 35 was prepared analogously to example 4 starting from intermediate 29 instead intermediate 12.

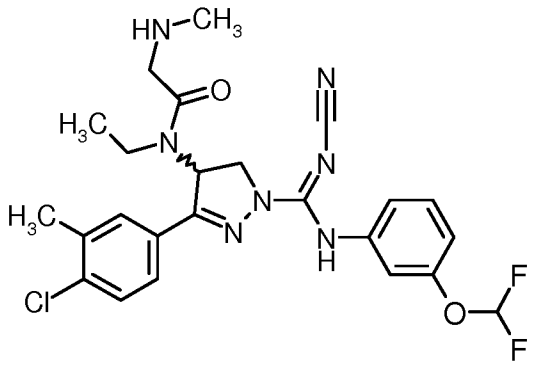
LCMS (method 2): R_t = 1.18

MS (ESI): $[M+H]^+$ = 526.8

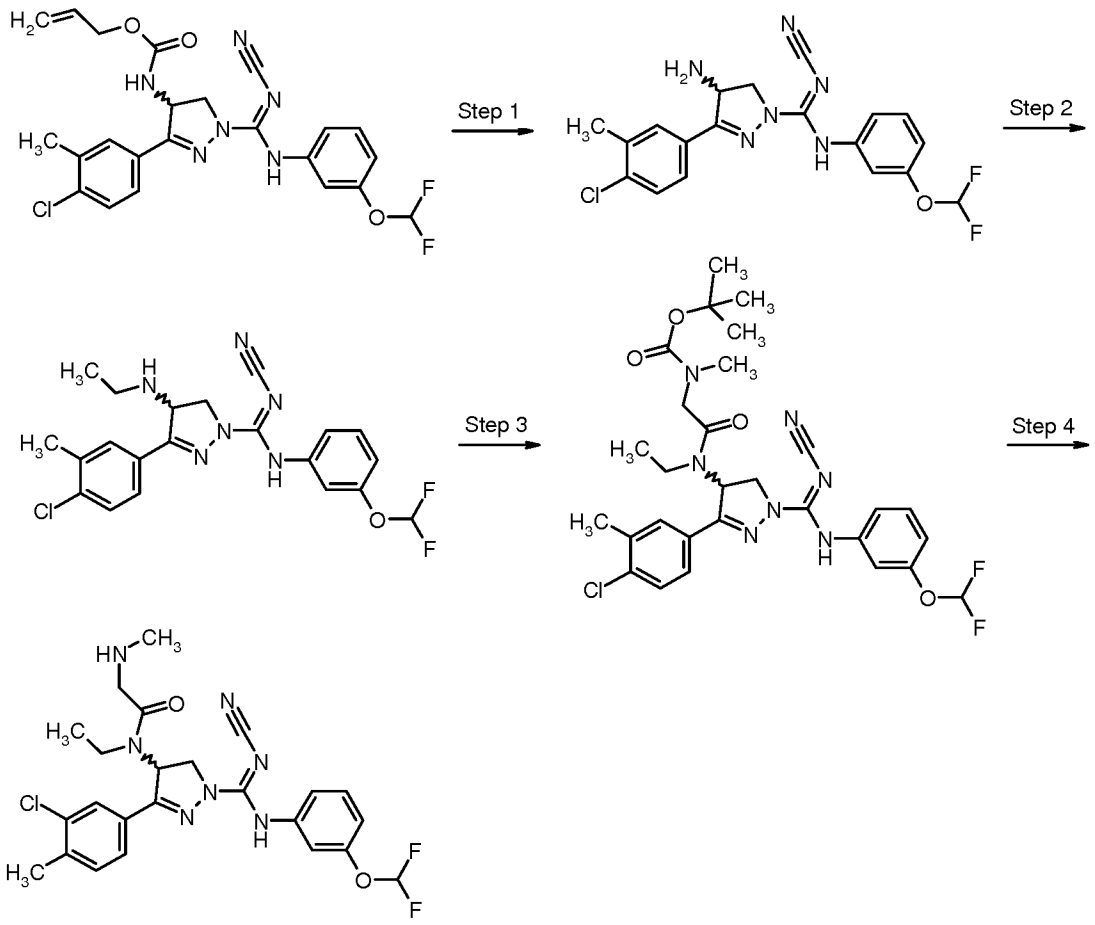
Further, the compounds of formula (I) of the present invention can be converted to any salt as described herein, by any method which is known to the person skilled in the art. Similarly, any salt of a compound of formula (I) of the present invention can be converted into the free compound, by any method which is known to the person skilled in the art.

Example 36

rac-N-[3-(4-Chloro-3-methylphenyl)-1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-N^2-methylglycinamide



Example 36 was prepared starting from intermediate 13 according to the following scheme:



Step 1:

Step 1 was carried out analogously to step 1 described for example 3, starting from intermediate 13 to yield *rac*-4-amino-3-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-1-carboximidamide.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ [ppm] = 2.43 (s, 3H), 4.37 (dd, 1H), 4.46 (dd, 1H), 4.87 (dd, 1H), 6.55 (t, 1H), 6.96 (dd, 1H), 7.22-7.29 (m, 2H), 7.29-7.56 (m, 3H), 7.60-7.69 (m, 2H), 7.75 (d, 1H), 8.17 (br s, 1H).

LCMS (method 3): R_t = 1.63 min

MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+$ = 419.1

Step 2:

Step 1 was carried out analogously to step 2 described for example 3, to obtain *rac*-3-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]-4-(ethylamino)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-1-carboximidamide.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ [ppm] = 1.11 (t, 3H), 2.43 (s, 3H), 2.61-2.71 (m, 2H), 4.32 (dd, 1H), 4.54 (dd, 1H), 4.81 (dd, 1H), 6.56 (t, 1H), 6.97 (dd, 1H), 7.21-7.43 (m, 4H), 7.67 (dd, 1H), 7.77 (d, 1H), 8.12 (br s, 1H).

LCMS (method 3): R_t = 1.79 min

MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+$ = 445.1

Step 3:

To a solution of N-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-N-methylglycine in DMF (3.0 mL) were added 1-[Bis-(dimethylamino)methylene]-1*H*-1,2,3-triazolo[4,5-*b*]pyridinium-3-oxid hexafluorophosphate (HATU), 255 mg (671 µmol) and 4-methylmorpholine (148 µL). After stirring for 30 min at room temperature was added *rac*-3-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]-4-(ethylamino)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-1-carboximidamide (150 mg, 366 µmol). The reaction mixture stirred overnight at room temperature and was then purified by preparative HPLC (Waters XBrigde C18 5µm 100x30mm, 0.2% aqueous ammonia, acetonitrile) to give *rac*- *tert*-butyl-(2-{[(4*S*)-3-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl](ethyl)amino}-2-oxoethyl)methylcarbamate, 120 mg (56%) as a white solid.

UPLC-MS (method 2): R_t = 1.43 min

MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+$ = 618.4

Step 4:

To a solution of *tert*-butyl (2-{[(4*S*)-3-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl](ethyl)amino}-2-oxoethyl)methylcarbamate, 120 mg (194 µmol) in 1,2-dichloroethane (6 mL) was added zinc bromide, 87 mg (389 µmol). The reaction mixture stirred 3 h at 60°C and was then diluted with an aqueous pH 10 buffer and dichloromethane. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by preparative HPLC (Waters XBrigde C18 5µm 100x30mm, 0.2%

aqueous ammonia, acetonitrile)to give *rac*-N-[3-(4-Chloro-3-methylphenyl)-1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-N2-methylglycinamide, 40 mg (41%) as a white solid.

^{1}H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d6) δ [ppm]: 0.756 (0.47), 0.775 (0.84), 0.793 (0.52), 1.052 (2.76), 1.329 (0.54), 2.128 (0.59), 2.168 (6.94), 2.323 (1.06), 2.327 (1.46), 2.331 (1.53), 2.347 (16.00), 2.361 (7.49), 2.363 (6.97), 2.523 (7.80), 2.539 (2.63), 2.665 (0.71), 2.669 (0.93), 2.674 (0.65), 3.219 (1.68), 3.260 (3.74), 3.362 (2.99), 3.464 (0.71), 3.502 (0.55), 4.082 (0.84), 4.094 (1.02), 4.113 (1.15), 4.125 (1.20), 4.431 (1.08), 4.460 (2.18), 4.490 (1.01), 6.980 (1.85), 6.987 (2.32), 7.001 (2.22), 7.008 (2.55), 7.056 (2.89), 7.205 (3.28), 7.210 (4.64), 7.216 (2.92), 7.241 (6.99), 7.250 (2.58), 7.265 (2.80), 7.267 (2.92), 7.392 (2.95), 7.412 (4.90), 7.426 (3.50), 7.433 (2.89), 7.452 (0.89), 7.497 (2.27), 7.518 (3.70), 7.560 (0.79), 7.578 (2.39), 7.580 (2.59), 7.583 (2.56), 7.599 (1.46), 7.604 (1.50), 7.774 (3.16), 7.776 (3.36), 7.780 (3.00), 7.923 (0.93), 7.925 (0.95).

UPLC-MS (method 2): R_t = 1.20 min

MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+$ = 518.3

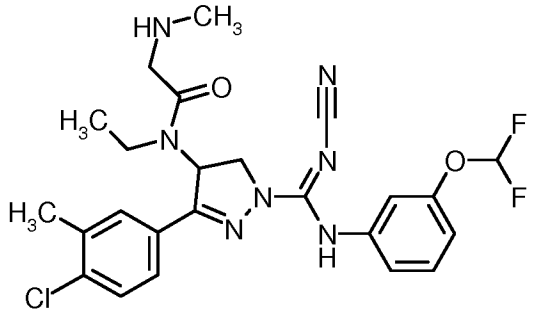
Example 36 was separated into its isomers by chiral preparative HPLC:

System:	Agilent: Prep 1200, 2xPrep Pump, DLA, MWD, Preparative FC,
Column:	Chiralpak IE 5µm 250x20 mm
Solvent:	acetonitrile/ ethanol 90:10 + 0.1% diethylamine
Flow:	15 mL/min
Temperature:	room temperature
Detection:	UV 254 nm
solution	36 mg/ 1.5 mL dichloromethane/ methanol 1:1
injection	8 x 0.2 mL
Example No	R_t in min
36.1	8.0 – 9.2
36.2	10.4 – 12.5

Analytical chiral HPLC method: Instrument: Agilent 1260/ Agilent 1290; column: Chiralpak IE 3µm 100×4.6 mm; eluent: acetonitrile/ ethanol 90:10 + 0.1% diethylamine; flow 1.0 mL/min; temperature: 25 °C; solution: 1.0 mg/mL ethanol/ methanol 1:1; injection: 5 µL; detection: DAD 254 nm.

Example 36.1

N-[3-(4-Chloro-3-methylphenyl)-1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-N2-methylglycinamide Isomer 2

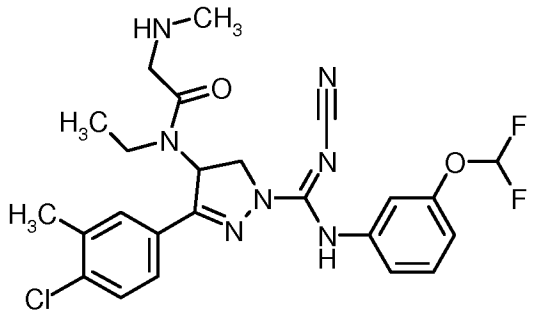


Analytical chiral HPLC: R_t = 2.72 min

$[\alpha]_D^{20}$ = -+61.6° (c: 0.33 DMSO)

Example 36.2

N-[3-(4-Chloro-3-methylphenyl)-1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-N2-methylglycinamide Isomer 1

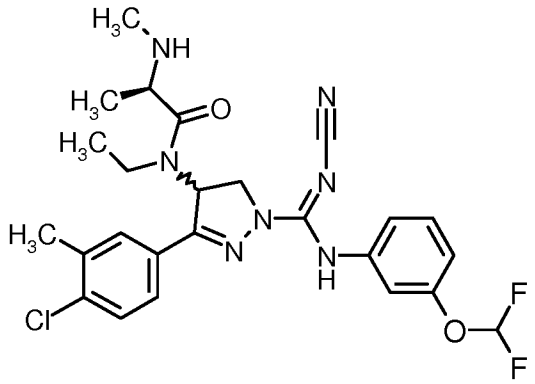


Analytical chiral HPLC: R_t = 3.55 min

$[\alpha]_D^{20}$ = -64.0° (c: 0.37, DMSO)

Example 37

N-[3-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-N2-methyl-D-alaninamide



Example 37 was prepared analogously to example 3 starting from intermediate 13 instead intermediate 12 and using N-[(9H-fluoren-9-ylmethoxy)carbonyl]-D-alanine instead N-[(9H-fluoren-9-ylmethoxy)carbonyl]glycine for the amide coupling.

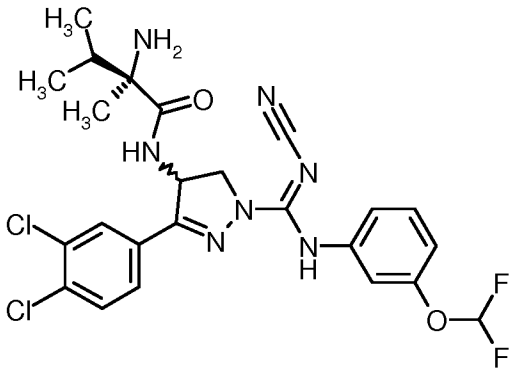
^{1}H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d6) δ [ppm]: 0.754 (0.43), 0.772 (0.83), 0.790 (0.54), 0.811 (0.41), 0.863 (0.45), 0.970 (1.08), 1.014 (5.72), 1.020 (3.18), 1.030 (5.97), 1.036 (2.95), 1.110 (4.87), 1.128 (1.62), 1.147 (1.15), 1.160 (1.19), 1.176 (1.01), 1.197 (0.47), 1.235 (1.10), 1.278 (0.43), 1.292 (0.52), 1.295 (0.52), 1.775 (0.47), 1.808 (0.47), 1.907 (0.70), 1.919 (0.79), 1.951 (0.74), 2.045 (0.41), 2.131 (11.88), 2.140 (3.90), 2.145 (1.42), 2.162 (2.77), 2.264 (0.56), 2.322 (2.95), 2.336 (16.00), 2.355 (3.81), 2.358 (3.99), 2.417 (0.52), 2.523 (4.33), 2.660 (0.50), 2.664 (0.99), 2.669 (1.44), 2.674 (1.06), 2.679 (0.61), 2.693 (0.45), 2.938 (1.08), 2.956 (1.10), 3.090 (1.31), 3.103 (1.22), 3.204 (0.52), 3.386 (0.99), 3.405 (1.60), 3.422 (1.78), 3.437 (1.60), 3.453 (1.24), 3.474 (0.59), 3.975 (0.47), 4.163 (0.41), 4.471 (0.95), 4.501 (1.60), 4.529 (0.72), 5.371 (0.77), 5.435 (0.77), 6.991 (1.71), 6.998 (2.37), 7.012 (2.25), 7.019 (2.61), 7.053 (4.21), 7.214 (3.49), 7.220 (6.35), 7.226 (3.90), 7.238 (8.65), 7.254 (2.79), 7.255 (3.27), 7.261 (2.43), 7.274 (3.43), 7.279 (3.70), 7.281 (3.15), 7.300 (1.13), 7.303 (1.10), 7.319 (0.79), 7.322 (0.74), 7.355 (0.61), 7.370 (0.86), 7.389 (0.47), 7.400 (3.47), 7.420 (6.11), 7.423 (7.35), 7.441 (2.70), 7.493 (2.93), 7.514 (4.15), 7.551 (0.41), 7.572 (0.56), 7.581 (1.44), 7.587 (1.55), 7.602 (1.04), 7.608 (1.10), 7.623 (1.22), 7.644 (0.88), 7.696 (0.99), 7.716 (1.98), 7.718 (2.05), 7.723 (1.76), 7.756 (1.87), 7.762 (1.78), 7.843 (1.15), 7.860 (1.15), 7.891 (0.61), 7.893 (0.59).

UPLC-MS (method 2): R_t = 1.20 min

MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+$ = 518.3

Example 38

N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-3-methyl-D-isovalinamide



Example 38 was prepared analogously to example 3, omitting step 2 and using N-[(9*H*-fluoren-9-yl-methoxy)carbonyl]-3-methyl-D-isovaline instead of N-[(9H-fluoren-9-ylmethoxy)carbonyl]glycine to give N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-3-methyl-D-isovalinamid as a white solid.

^{1}H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d6) δ [ppm]: 0.564 (6.16), 0.581 (6.49), 0.600 (5.47), 0.617 (5.57), 0.718 (6.76), 0.727 (6.51), 0.735 (7.61), 0.744 (6.04), 1.021 (16.00), 1.025 (13.30), 1.109 (2.48), 1.251 (0.56), 1.852 (0.51), 1.870 (1.30), 1.887 (1.99), 1.905 (1.88), 1.923 (1.13), 1.940 (0.42), 2.073 (1.02), 2.523 (2.19), 2.532 (0.97), 2.537 (0.78), 4.016 (1.00), 4.030 (1.07), 4.044 (1.23), 4.054 (1.25), 4.058 (1.40), 4.066 (0.99), 4.082 (0.98), 4.095 (0.95), 4.429 (0.93), 4.436 (1.10), 4.457 (2.15), 4.464 (2.53), 4.486 (0.93), 4.493 (1.05), 5.741 (0.85), 5.754 (1.01), 5.763 (1.07), 5.769 (1.27), 5.777 (1.17), 5.783 (1.06), 5.792 (0.92), 5.805 (0.73), 6.998 (1.90), 7.000 (1.97), 7.003 (1.98), 7.005 (2.05), 7.019 (2.22), 7.025 (2.26), 7.061 (3.00), 7.202 (1.94), 7.208 (4.12), 7.213 (3.97), 7.219 (1.68), 7.246 (6.08), 7.255 (1.67), 7.261 (2.25), 7.275 (1.89), 7.280 (2.78), 7.407 (3.32), 7.427 (6.05), 7.448 (2.37), 7.733 (3.16), 7.736 (3.51), 7.754 (3.93), 7.758 (4.69), 7.846 (2.32), 7.851 (2.26), 7.868 (1.72), 7.872 (1.87), 7.876 (2.09), 7.881 (1.84), 7.897 (1.36), 7.902 (1.38), 8.142 (3.27), 8.147 (3.19), 8.154 (2.89), 8.159 (2.69).

LC-MS (method 9): R_t = 1.05 min

MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+$ = 552.0

Example 38 was separated into its isomers by chiral SFC:

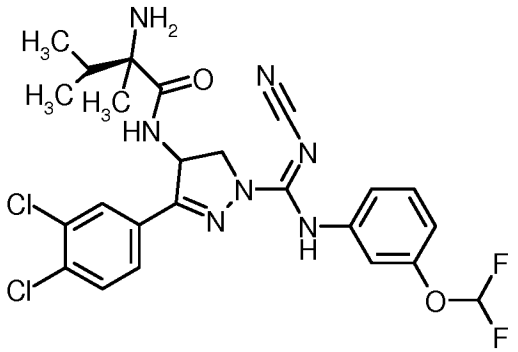
System:	Sepiatec: Prep SFC100,
Column:	Chiralpak ID 5µm 250×30 mm
Solvent:	carbon dioxide / 2-propnaol + 0.2% diethylamine 70/30

Flow:	100 mL/min
Temperature:	40 °C
Detection:	UV 254 nm
Pressure	150 bar
solution	240 mg/ 4 mL methanol / DMSO 3:1
injection	8 × 0.5 mL
Example No	R_t in min
38.1	6.5-9.0
38.2	14.0-18.0

Analytical chiral HPLC method: Instrument: Agilent: 1260 AS, MWD, Aurora SFC-Modul; column: Chiralpak IC 5µm 100x4.6 mm; eluent: carbon dioxide / 2-propnaol + 0.2% diethylamine 70:30; flow 4.0 mL/min; temperature: 37.5 °C; solution: 1.0 mg/mL ethanol/ methanol 1:1; injection: 10 µL; detection: DAD 254 nm.

Example 38.1

N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-3-methyl-D-isovalinamide Isomer 2

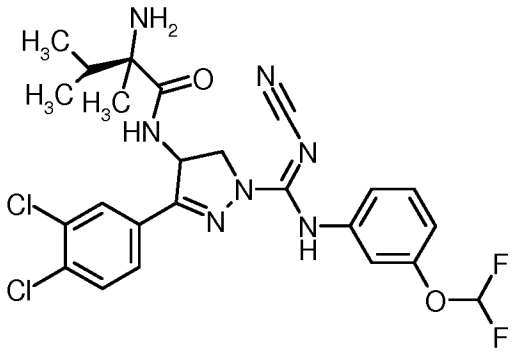


Analytical chiral HPLC: R_t = 3.78 min

$[\alpha]_D^{20}$ = +34.0° (c: 0.22, DMSO)

Example 38.2

N-[1-{N'-Cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-3-methyl-D-isovalinamide Isomer 1

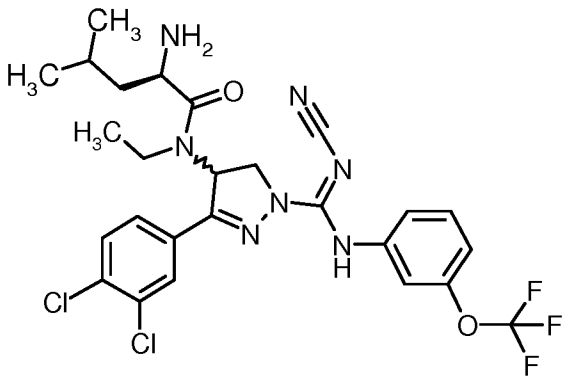


Analytical chiral HPLC: R_t = 7.41 min

$[\alpha]_D^{20}$ = +16.6° (c: 0.28, DMSO)

Example 39

N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-D-leucinamide



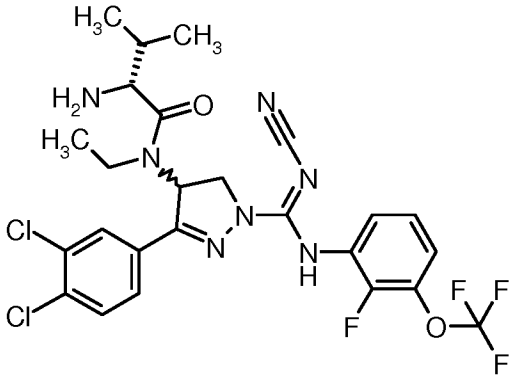
Example 38 was prepared analogously to example 3, starting from intermediate 16 using N-[(9*H*-fluoren-9-ylmethoxy)carbonyl]-D-leucine instead of N-[(9H-fluoren-9-ylmethoxy)carbonyl]glycine to give N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-D-leucinamide.

UPLC-MS (method 2): R_t = 1.41 min

MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+$ = 598.3

Example 40

N-[1-{N'-Cyano-N-[2-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-D-valinamide



Example 40 was prepared analogously to example 3, starting from intermediate 15 and using N-[(9*H*-fluoren-9-ylmethoxy)carbonyl]-D-valine instead of N-[(9H-fluoren-9-ylmethoxy)carbonyl]glycine to give N-[1-{N'-Cyano-N-[2-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-D-valinamide.

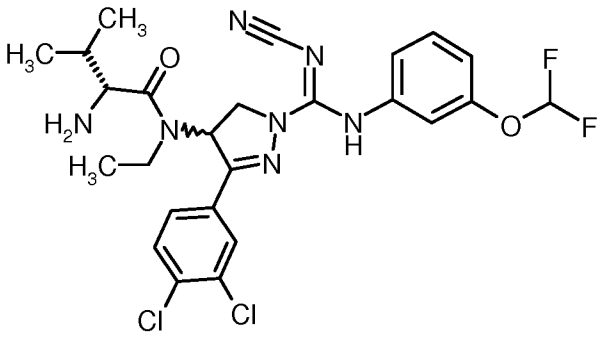
^{1}H-NMR (400 MHz, CHLOROFORM-d) δ [ppm]: 0.658 (0.58), 0.675 (0.57), 0.895 (5.94), 0.912 (6.12), 0.952 (0.73), 0.974 (5.65), 0.991 (5.61), 1.193 (1.44), 1.212 (2.63), 1.229 (1.45), 1.261 (1.37), 1.825 (0.69), 1.842 (1.06), 1.859 (0.99), 1.875 (0.61), 2.015 (16.00), 3.259 (2.00), 3.275 (2.07), 3.299 (0.61), 3.319 (0.50), 3.328 (0.40), 4.531 (0.41), 4.615 (0.53), 7.192 (0.90), 7.207 (3.10), 7.216 (0.88), 7.223 (1.52), 7.226 (1.52), 7.247 (0.49), 7.502 (2.22), 7.523 (3.68), 7.577 (1.52), 7.582 (1.55), 7.597 (0.90), 7.603 (0.96), 7.813 (2.55), 7.818 (2.48), 7.920 (0.74), 7.925 (0.61), 7.938 (0.80), 7.943 (0.86), 7.945 (0.87), 7.954 (0.46), 7.962 (0.43).

UPLC-MS (method 2): R_t = 1.06

MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+$ = 602.3

Example 41

N-[1-{N'-Cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-D-valinamide



Example 41 was prepared analogously to example 3 using N-[(9*H*-fluoren-9-ylmethoxy)carbonyl]-D-valine instead of N-[(9H-fluoren-9-ylmethoxy)carbonyl]glycine to give N-[1-{N'-Cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-D-valinamide.

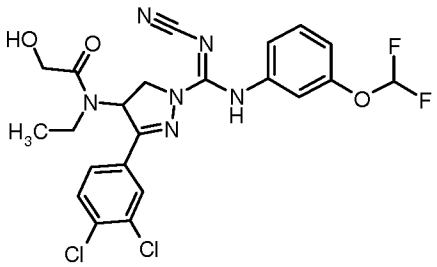
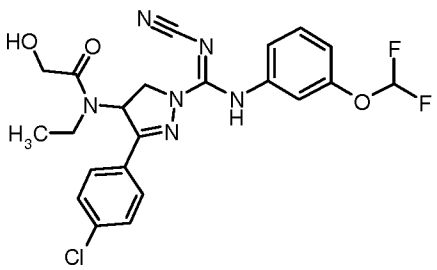
^{1}H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d6) δ [ppm]: 0.466 (3.32), 0.528 (0.67), 0.545 (0.58), 0.629 (0.44), 0.682 (4.75), 0.699 (4.81), 0.770 (0.70), 0.793 (0.64), 0.811 (0.52), 0.868 (1.08), 0.886 (2.10), 0.903 (1.52), 0.920 (3.18), 0.932 (13.29), 0.940 (15.80), 0.949 (14.43), 0.958 (14.05), 1.036 (0.99), 1.054 (1.54), 1.071 (3.91), 1.088 (7.72), 1.109 (4.93), 1.126 (1.17), 1.140 (0.96), 1.157 (0.79), 1.210 (2.30), 1.229 (4.23), 1.246 (2.91), 1.754 (0.85), 2.034 (1.17), 2.051 (1.81), 2.066 (1.75), 2.071 (2.56), 2.084 (1.25), 2.101 (0.55), 2.322 (1.19), 2.327 (1.72), 2.332 (1.22), 2.336 (0.61), 2.523 (5.60), 2.665 (1.17), 2.669 (1.72), 2.674 (1.14), 2.679 (0.58), 3.355 (1.14), 3.373 (1.31), 3.395 (1.11), 3.412 (0.79), 3.727 (0.96), 3.745 (1.14), 3.769 (0.99), 3.787 (0.73), 4.100 (2.74), 4.114 (3.35), 4.137 (3.96), 4.152 (2.94), 4.166 (2.68), 4.181 (2.71), 4.239 (1.84), 4.268 (2.21), 4.301 (1.31), 4.469 (2.68), 4.498 (4.49), 4.528 (2.42), 4.571 (1.95), 4.600 (3.44), 4.629 (1.98), 6.991 (0.55), 7.019 (2.56), 7.026 (2.80), 7.034 (3.03), 7.041 (5.74), 7.046 (3.85), 7.055 (3.38), 7.060 (8.66), 7.063 (9.59), 7.149 (0.41), 7.177 (0.50), 7.189 (3.35), 7.195 (6.18), 7.201 (3.67), 7.228 (4.26), 7.233 (6.91), 7.238 (5.07), 7.245 (15.07), 7.248 (16.00), 7.257 (1.63), 7.265 (3.64), 7.271 (6.35), 7.276 (3.44), 7.290 (3.67), 7.296 (3.50), 7.415 (5.01), 7.425 (5.80), 7.430 (6.38), 7.432 (7.87), 7.436 (8.54), 7.446 (8.28), 7.456 (3.93), 7.466 (3.64), 7.473 (0.79), 7.581 (0.44), 7.586 (0.52), 7.602 (0.70), 7.607 (0.64), 7.700 (3.61), 7.706 (2.65), 7.712 (3.82), 7.717 (4.08), 7.721 (6.99), 7.726 (6.59), 7.733 (5.62), 7.738 (6.12), 7.747 (11.77), 7.769 (4.43), 7.784 (0.70), 7.798 (9.62), 7.819 (5.89), 7.990 (4.26), 8.021 (6.82), 8.026 (6.64), 8.064 (0.70), 8.127 (7.46), 8.132 (7.69), 8.168 (4.23), 8.254 (1.60), 8.259 (1.84), 8.278 (0.85), 9.832 (3.32), 9.951 (4.02), 10.040 (1.02).

LC-MS (method 5): R_t = 1.02 and 1.04 min (2 diastereomers)

MS (ESI): $[M + H]^+$ = 566.1

Comparison example

To show superiority of the inventive compounds over the closest state of the art compounds that have been disclosed in WO 2006/072350, the following comparison example has been done:

Example No.	Structure	IC_{50} [mol/l] (SPA Assay)
4.1 of the instant invention		2,82 E-8
WO 2006/072350 Example 67 more active isomer		5,48 E-7

Purification, crystallization and crystal structure determination of human SMYD2 in complex with SAM and Example 4.1

Purification of human SMYD2

Recombinant human SMYD2 (Uniprot Q9NRG4; amino acids 2 – 433) was expressed in insect cells (Sf9) containing a N-terminal TEV-cleavable 6xHis-tag. Cell pellets were re-suspended in lysis buffer (40 mM Tris, pH8; 500 mM NaCl; 0.1% IGEPAL; 5 mM imidazole; 1 mM DTT) supplemented with complete EDTA-free protease inhibitor tablets and 50 U/mL benzonase. The cell lysate was loaded onto a Ni-NTA column, eluted with imidazole and concentrated using an ultra centrifugal filter unit. Subsequently SMYD2 was gel filtrated on a Superdex S200 column equilibrated in 20 mM Tris (pH 8), 100 mM NaCl, 5 % glycerol, 1 mM DTT. The 6xHis-tag was cleaved with TEV protease in solution overnight at 6 °C. Uncleaved SMYD2 and TEV protease were separated from the cleaved product by applying a second Ni-NTA affinity step. The cleaved SMYD2 protein was further purified by a second gel filtration step using a Superdex 200 equilibrated in 20 mM Tris (pH 8), 150 mM NaCl,

5 % glycerol, 1 mM TCEP. The protein was concentrated to 15.5 mg/mL (313 µM) (UV-Vis) using an ultra centrifugal filter unit and shock frozen in liquid nitrogen.

Crystallization of human SMYD2

For crystallization, the co-factor S-adenosyl methionine (SAM) was added to a final concentration of 3.8 mM as follows: 1.2 µl of a SAM stock solution (100 mM in DMSO) were added to 30 µl of concentrated SMYD2 solution and incubated for 2 hours at 4°C. Crystals grew within 3 days at 20°C using the hanging drop method. Drops were made from 1 µl SMYD2:SAM solution and 0.8 µl reservoir solution (20-24 % (w/v) PEG 3350, 100 mM HEPES pH 7.0). 30 min after drop set-up, 0.2 µl of a seed solution were added. The seed solution was made from SMYD2:SAM crystals (obtained with same reservoir conditions in a previous experiment) which were crashed manually (using Seed Beads, Hampton Research), diluted in reservoir solution, shock frozen and stored at -80°C.

Complex formation of human SMYD2:SAM and Example 4.1 in the crystal

For complex formation, a crystal was transferred into a new drop of 1.5 µl reservoir solution. A stock solution of Example 4.1 (100 mM in DMSO) was 10-fold diluted with reservoir solution. Over the course of 2 hours, 1.5 µl of this diluted stock solution were added in three steps of 0.5 µl to the drop containing the SMYD2:SAM crystal, resulting in a final concentration of 5 mM Example 4.1 in the soaking drop. The crystal was soaked in this drop for 4 days at 20°C.

Data Collection and Processing

The soaked crystal was briefly immerged in cryo buffer (0.1 M HEPES pH 7.0, 22% PEG 3350, 20% glycerol and 2 mM Example 4.1) and shock frozen in liquid nitrogen. A diffraction data set was collected at beamline 14.1 at Helmholtz-Zentrum Berlin at 100 K using a wavelength of 0.91841 Å and a PILATUS detector. The diffraction images were processed using the program XDS. The crystal diffracted to a resolution of 2.0 Å and belonged to space group $P2_12_12_1$ with unit cell dimensions of a=52.3 Å und b= 69.6 Å, c=131.1 Å with one molecule per asymmetric unit.

Structure determination and refinement

The crystal form described here was first solved for a SMYD2:SAM crystal in the absence of an inhibitor, using the Molecular Replacement method with the program PHASER from the CCP4 program suite and 3TG5 (PDB entry code) as search model. The data set for SMYD2:SAM:Example 4.1 was then solved by rigid body refinement using the SMYD2:SAM structure as starting model and the program REFMAC as part of the CCP4 program suite. A 3D model for Example 4.1 was generated using the program Discovery Studio and parameter files for crystallographic refinement and model building were generated using software PRODRG. Example 4.1 was manually built into the electron

density maps using the program COOT, followed by several cycles of refinement (using program REFMAC) and rebuilding in COOT. The final co-complex structure features a R(work) of 23.0 % and R(free) of 27.3 %. The statistics of the data collection and refinement are summarized in Table 1.

Table 1: Data collection and refinement statistics for human SMYD2 in complex with SAM and Example 4.1

	SMYD2:SAM:Example 4.1
Data Collection:	
Source	BL 14.1 (Helmholtz-Zentrum Berlin)
Wavelength [Å]	0.9841
Space group (no.)	P2(1)2(1)2(1) (19)
Unit cell parameters, a, b, c [Å]	52.3, 69.6, 131.1
Resolution limit [Å]	48.61-1.99 (2.11-1.99)
No. of reflections	221439
No. of uniques	33656
Multiplicity	6.58
I/sigI	14.39 (2.41)
R_meas [%]	10.1 (81.5)
Completeness [%]	99.9 (99.5)
B(Wilson) [Å^2]	35.09
Mosaicity [deg]	0.129
Refinement	
Resolution limit [Å]	1.99 – 47.72 (1.99-2.04)
Completeness [%]	99.9 (99.0)
No. of reflections	31972
R (work) / R(free) [%]	23.0 / 27.3 (33.2 / 38.1)
Mean B value [Å^2]	55.5
RMSD bond length [Å]	0.017
RMSD bond angles [deg]	2.03

Values in brackets refer to the highest resolution shell.

Absolute configuration of Example 4.1 in human SMYD2

The complex of human SMYD2, SAM and Example 4.1 (Figure X3) crystallizes with one molecule in the asymmetric unit. The stereo chemistry of Example 4.1 is unambiguously defined by the knowledge

of the stereo chemistry of the protein human SMYD2. Example 4.1 unambiguously features the S configuration on carbon atom C1. (Figure X3). (Wang L1, Li L, Zhang H, Luo X, Dai J, Zhou S, Gu J, Zhu J, Atadja P, Lu C, Li E, Zhao K. Structure of human SMYD2 protein reveals the basis of p53 tumor suppressor methylation.)

References for the crystallographic software tools CCP4: M. D. Winn et al. Acta. Cryst. D67, 235-242 (2011)

"Overview of the CCP4 suite and current developments" Phaser: *J. Appl. Cryst.* (2007). **40**, 658-674.

Phaser crystallographic software. McCoy, A.J., Grosse-Kunstleve, R.W., Adams, P.D., Winn, M.D., Storoni, L.C., & Read, R.J.

Refmac: "Refinement of Macromolecular Structures by the Maximum-Likelihood method" G.N. Murshudov, A.A.Vagin and E.J.Dodson, (1997) in Acta Cryst. **D53**, 240-255.

ProDrg: A. W. Schüttelkopf and D. M. F. van Aalten (2004). "PRODRG: a tool for high-throughput crystallography of protein-ligand complexes", *Acta Crystallogr* D60, 1355–1363.

COOT: Paul Emsley, Bernhard Lohkamp, William G. Scott, Kevin Cowtan, "Features and Development of Coot", (2010) Acta Cryst. D66:486-501

Pharmaceutical compositions of the compounds

This invention also relates to pharmaceutical compositions containing one or more compounds of the present invention. These compositions can be utilised to achieve the desired pharmacological effect by administration to a patient in need thereof. A patient, for the purpose of this invention, is a mammal, including a human, in need of treatment for the particular condition or disease. Therefore, the present invention includes pharmaceutical compositions that are comprised of a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a pharmaceutically effective amount of a compound, or salt thereof, of the present invention. A pharmaceutically acceptable carrier is preferably a carrier that is relatively non-toxic and innocuous to a patient at concentrations consistent with effective activity of the active ingredient so

that any side effects ascribable to the carrier do not vitiate the beneficial effects of the active ingredient. A pharmaceutically effective amount of compound is preferably that amount which produces a result or exerts an influence on the particular condition being treated. The compounds of the present invention can be administered with pharmaceutically-acceptable carriers well known in the art using any effective conventional dosage unit forms, including immediate, slow and timed release preparations, orally, parenterally, topically, nasally, ophthalmically, optically, sublingually, rectally, vaginally, and the like.

For oral administration, the compounds can be formulated into solid or liquid preparations such as capsules, pills, tablets, troches, lozenges, melts, powders, solutions, suspensions, or emulsions, and may be prepared according to methods known to the art for the manufacture of pharmaceutical compositions. The solid unit dosage forms can be a capsule that can be of the ordinary hard- or soft-shelled gelatine type containing, for example, surfactants, lubricants, and inert fillers such as lactose, sucrose, calcium phosphate, and corn starch.

In another embodiment, the compounds of this invention may be tableted with conventional tablet bases such as lactose, sucrose and cornstarch in combination with binders such as acacia, corn starch or gelatine, disintegrating agents intended to assist the break-up and dissolution of the tablet following administration such as potato starch, alginic acid, corn starch, and guar gum, gum tragacanth, acacia, lubricants intended to improve the flow of tablet granulation and to prevent the adhesion of tablet material to the surfaces of the tablet dies and punches, for example talc, stearic acid, or magnesium, calcium or zinc stearate, dyes, colouring agents, and flavouring agents such as peppermint, oil of wintergreen, or cherry flavouring, intended to enhance the aesthetic qualities of the tablets and make them more acceptable to the patient. Suitable excipients for use in oral liquid dosage forms include dicalcium phosphate and diluents such as water and alcohols, for example, ethanol, benzyl alcohol, and polyethylene alcohols, either with or without the addition of a pharmaceutically acceptable surfactant, suspending agent or emulsifying agent. Various other materials may be present as coatings or to otherwise modify the physical form of the dosage unit. For instance tablets, pills or capsules may be coated with shellac, sugar or both.

Dispersible powders and granules are suitable for the preparation of an aqueous suspension. They provide the active ingredient in admixture with a dispersing or wetting agent, a suspending agent and one or more preservatives. Suitable dispersing or wetting agents and suspending agents are exemplified by those already mentioned above. Additional excipients, for example those sweetening, flavouring and colouring agents described above, may also be present.

The pharmaceutical compositions of this invention may also be in the form of oil-in-water emulsions. The oily phase may be a vegetable oil such as liquid paraffin or a mixture of vegetable oils. Suitable emulsifying agents may be (1) naturally occurring gums such as gum acacia and gum tragacanth, (2)

naturally occurring phosphatides such as soy bean and lecithin, (3) esters or partial esters derived form fatty acids and hexitol anhydrides, for example, sorbitan monooleate, (4) condensation products of said partial esters with ethylene oxide, for example, polyoxyethylene sorbitan monooleate. The emulsions may also contain sweetening and flavouring agents.

Oily suspensions may be formulated by suspending the active ingredient in a vegetable oil such as, for example, arachis oil, olive oil, sesame oil or coconut oil, or in a mineral oil such as liquid paraffin. The oily suspensions may contain a thickening agent such as, for example, beeswax, hard paraffin, or cetyl alcohol. The suspensions may also contain one or more preservatives, for example, ethyl or n-propyl p-hydroxybenzoate ; one or more colouring agents ; one or more flavouring agents ; and one or more sweetening agents such as sucrose or saccharin.

Syrups and elixirs may be formulated with sweetening agents such as, for example, glycerol, propylene glycol, sorbitol or sucrose. Such formulations may also contain a demulcent, and preservative, such as methyl and propyl parabens and flavouring and colouring agents.

The compounds of this invention may also be administered parenterally, that is, subcutaneously, intravenously, intraocularly, intrasynovially, intramuscularly, or interperitoneally, as injectable dosages of the compound in preferably a physiologically acceptable diluent with a pharmaceutical carrier which can be a sterile liquid or mixture of liquids such as water, saline, aqueous dextrose and related sugar solutions, an alcohol such as ethanol, isopropanol, or hexadecyl alcohol, glycols such as propylene glycol or polyethylene glycol, glycerol ketals such as 2,2-dimethyl-1,1-dioxolane-4-methanol, ethers such as poly(ethylene glycol) 400, an oil, a fatty acid, a fatty acid ester or, a fatty acid glyceride, or an acetylated fatty acid glyceride, with or without the addition of a pharmaceutically acceptable surfactant such as a soap or a detergent, suspending agent such as pectin, carbomers, methylcellulose, hydroxypropylmethylcellulose, or carboxymethylcellulose, or emulsifying agent and other pharmaceutical adjuvants.

Illustrative of oils which can be used in the parenteral formulations of this invention are those of petroleum, animal, vegetable, or synthetic origin, for example, peanut oil, soybean oil, sesame oil, cottonseed oil, corn oil, olive oil, petrolatum and mineral oil. Suitable fatty acids include oleic acid, stearic acid, isostearic acid and myristic acid. Suitable fatty acid esters are, for example, ethyl oleate and isopropyl myristate. Suitable soaps include fatty acid alkali metal, ammonium, and triethanolamine salts and suitable detergents include cationic detergents, for example dimethyl dialkyl ammonium halides, alkyl pyridinium halides, and alkylamine acetates ; anionic detergents, for example, alkyl, aryl, and olefin sulfonates, alkyl, olefin, ether, and monoglyceride sulfates, and sulfosuccinates ; non-ionic detergents, for example, fatty amine oxides, fatty acid alkanolamides, and poly(oxyethylene-oxypropylene)s or ethylene oxide or propylene oxide copolymers ; and amphoteric detergents, for example, alkyl-beta-aminopropionates, and 2-alkylimidazoline quarternary ammonium

salts, as well as mixtures.

The parenteral compositions of this invention will typically contain from about 0.5% to about 25% by weight of the active ingredient in solution. Preservatives and buffers may also be used advantageously. In order to minimise or eliminate irritation at the site of injection, such compositions may contain a non-ionic surfactant having a hydrophile-lipophile balance (HLB) preferably of from about 12 to about 17. The quantity of surfactant in such formulation preferably ranges from about 5% to about 15% by weight. The surfactant can be a single component having the above HLB or can be a mixture of two or more components having the desired HLB.

Illustrative of surfactants used in parenteral formulations are the class of polyethylene sorbitan fatty acid esters, for example, sorbitan monooleate and the high molecular weight adducts of ethylene oxide with a hydrophobic base, formed by the condensation of propylene oxide with propylene glycol.

The pharmaceutical compositions may be in the form of sterile injectable aqueous suspensions. Such suspensions may be formulated according to known methods using suitable dispersing or wetting agents and suspending agents such as, for example, sodium carboxymethylcellulose, methylcellulose, hydroxypropylmethyl-cellulose, sodium alginate, polyvinylpyrrolidone, gum tragacanth and gum acacia ; dispersing or wetting agents which may be a naturally occurring phosphatide such as lecithin, a condensation product of an alkylene oxide with a fatty acid, for example, polyoxyethylene stearate, a condensation product of ethylene oxide with a long chain aliphatic alcohol, for example, heptadeca-ethyleneoxycetanol, a condensation product of ethylene oxide with a partial ester derived form a fatty acid and a hexitol such as polyoxyethylene sorbitol monooleate, or a condensation product of an ethylene oxide with a partial ester derived from a fatty acid and a hexitol anhydride, for example polyoxyethylene sorbitan monooleate.

The sterile injectable preparation may also be a sterile injectable solution or suspension in a non-toxic parenterally acceptable diluent or solvent. Diluents and solvents that may be employed are, for example, water, Ringer's solution, isotonic sodium chloride solutions and isotonic glucose solutions. In addition, sterile fixed oils are conventionally employed as solvents or suspending media. For this purpose, any bland, fixed oil may be employed including synthetic mono- or diglycerides. In addition, fatty acids such as oleic acid can be used in the preparation of injectables.

A composition of the invention may also be administered in the form of suppositories for rectal administration of the drug. These compositions can be prepared by mixing the drug with a suitable non-irritation excipient which is solid at ordinary temperatures but liquid at the rectal temperature and will therefore melt in the rectum to release the drug. Such materials are, for example, cocoa butter and polyethylene glycol.

Another formulation employed in the methods of the present invention employs transdermal delivery

devices ("patches"). Such transdermal patches may be used to provide continuous or discontinuous infusion of the compounds of the present invention in controlled amounts. The construction and use of transdermal patches for the delivery of pharmaceutical agents is well known in the art (see, e.g., US Patent No. 5,023,252, issued June 11, 1991, incorporated herein by reference). Such patches may be constructed for continuous, pulsatile, or on demand delivery of pharmaceutical agents.

Controlled release formulations for parenteral administration include liposomal, polymeric microsphere and polymeric gel formulations that are known in the art.

It may be desirable or necessary to introduce the pharmaceutical composition to the patient via a mechanical delivery device. The construction and use of mechanical delivery devices for the delivery of pharmaceutical agents is well known in the art. Direct techniques for, for example, administering a drug directly to the brain usually involve placement of a drug delivery catheter into the patient's ventricular system to bypass the blood-brain barrier. One such implantable delivery system, used for the transport of agents to specific anatomical regions of the body, is described in US Patent No. 5,011,472, issued April 30, 1991.

The compositions of the invention can also contain other conventional pharmaceutically acceptable compounding ingredients, generally referred to as carriers or diluents, as necessary or desired. Conventional procedures for preparing such compositions in appropriate dosage forms can be utilized. Such ingredients and procedures include those described in the following references, each of which is incorporated herein by reference: Powell, M.F. *et al.*, "Compendium of Excipients for Parenteral Formulations" PDA Journal of Pharmaceutical Science & Technology **1998**, 52(5), 238-311 ; Strickley, R.G "Parenteral Formulations of Small Molecule Therapeutics Marketed in the United States (1999)-Part-1" PDA Journal of Pharmaceutical Science & Technology **1999**, 53(6), 324-349 ; and Nema, S. *et al.*, "Excipients and Their Use in Injectable Products" PDA Journal of Pharmaceutical Science & Technology **1997**, 51(4), 166-171.

Commonly used pharmaceutical ingredients that can be used as appropriate to formulate the composition for its intended route of administration include:

acidifying agents (examples include but are not limited to acetic acid, citric acid, fumaric acid, hydrochloric acid, nitric acid) ;

alkalinizing agents (examples include but are not limited to ammonia solution, ammonium carbonate, diethanolamine, monoethanolamine, potassium hydroxide, sodium borate, sodium carbonate, sodium hydroxide, triethanolamine, trolamine) ;

adsorbents (examples include but are not limited to powdered cellulose and activated charcoal) ;

aerosol propellants (examples include but are not limited to carbon dioxide, CCl_2F_2, $F_2ClC\text{-}CClF_2$ and $CClF_3$)

air displacement agents (examples include but are not limited to nitrogen and argon) ;

antifungal preservatives (examples include but are not limited to benzoic acid, butylparaben, ethylparaben, methylparaben, propylparaben, sodium benzoate) ;

antimicrobial preservatives (examples include but are not limited to benzalkonium chloride, benzethonium chloride, benzyl alcohol, cetylpyridinium chloride, chlorobutanol, phenol, phenylethyl alcohol, phenylmercuric nitrate and thimerosal) ;

antioxidants (examples include but are not limited to ascorbic acid, ascorbyl palmitate, butylated hydroxyanisole, butylated hydroxytoluene, hypophosphorus acid, monothioglycerol, propyl gallate, sodium ascorbate, sodium bisulfite, sodium formaldehyde sulfoxylate, sodium metabisulfite) ;

binding materials (examples include but are not limited to block polymers, natural and synthetic rubber, polyacrylates, polyurethanes, silicones, polysiloxanes and styrene-butadiene copolymers) ;

buffering agents (examples include but are not limited to potassium metaphosphate, dipotassium phosphate, sodium acetate, sodium citrate anhydrous and sodium citrate dihydrate)

carrying agents (examples include but are not limited to acacia syrup, aromatic syrup, aromatic elixir, cherry syrup, cocoa syrup, orange syrup, syrup, corn oil, mineral oil, peanut oil, sesame oil, bacteriostatic sodium chloride injection and bacteriostatic water for injection)

chelating agents (examples include but are not limited to edetate disodium and edetic acid)

colourants (examples include but are not limited to FD&C Red No. 3, FD&C Red No. 20, FD&C Yellow No. 6, FD&C Blue No. 2, D&C Green No. 5, D&C Orange No. 5, D&C Red No. 8, caramel and ferric oxide red) ;

clarifying agents (examples include but are not limited to bentonite) ;

emulsifying agents (examples include but are not limited to acacia, cetomacrogol, cetyl alcohol, glyceryl monostearate, lecithin, sorbitan monooleate, polyoxyethylene 50 monostearate) ;

encapsulating agents (examples include but are not limited to gelatin and cellulose acetate phthalate)

flavourants (examples include but are not limited to anise oil, cinnamon oil, cocoa, menthol, orange oil, peppermint oil and vanillin) ;

humectants (examples include but are not limited to glycerol, propylene glycol and sorbitol) ;

levigating agents (examples include but are not limited to mineral oil and glycerin) ;

oils (examples include but are not limited to arachis oil, mineral oil, olive oil, peanut oil, sesame oil and vegetable oil) ;

ointment bases (examples include but are not limited to lanolin, hydrophilic ointment, polyethylene glycol ointment, petrolatum, hydrophilic petrolatum, white ointment, yellow ointment, and rose water ointment) ;

penetration enhancers (transdermal delivery) (examples include but are not limited to monohydroxy or polyhydroxy alcohols, mono-or polyvalent alcohols, saturated or unsaturated fatty alcohols, saturated or unsaturated fatty esters, saturated or unsaturated dicarboxylic acids, essential oils, phosphatidyl derivatives, cephalin, terpenes, amides, ethers, ketones and ureas)

plasticizers (examples include but are not limited to diethyl phthalate and glycerol) ;

solvents (examples include but are not limited to ethanol, corn oil, cottonseed oil, glycerol, isopropanol, mineral oil, oleic acid, peanut oil, purified water, water for injection, sterile water for injection and sterile water for irrigation) ;

stiffening agents (examples include but are not limited to cetyl alcohol, cetyl esters wax, microcrystalline wax, paraffin, stearyl alcohol, white wax and yellow wax) ;

suppository bases (examples include but are not limited to cocoa butter and polyethylene glycols (mixtures)) ;

surfactants (examples include but are not limited to benzalkonium chloride, nonoxynol 10, oxtoxynol 9, polysorbate 80, sodium lauryl sulfate and sorbitan mono-palmitate) ;

suspending agents (examples include but are not limited to agar, bentonite, carbomers, carboxymethylcellulose sodium, hydroxyethyl cellulose, hydroxypropyl cellulose, hydroxypropyl methylcellulose, kaolin, methylcellulose, tragacanth and veegum) ;

sweetening agents (examples include but are not limited to aspartame, dextrose, glycerol, mannitol, propylene glycol, saccharin sodium, sorbitol and sucrose) ;

tablet anti-adherents (examples include but are not limited to magnesium stearate and talc) ;

tablet binders (examples include but are not limited to acacia, alginic acid, carboxymethylcellulose sodium, compressible sugar, ethylcellulose, gelatin, liquid glucose, methylcellulose, non-crosslinked polyvinyl pyrrolidone, and pregelatinized starch) ;

tablet and capsule diluents (examples include but are not limited to dibasic calcium phosphate, kaolin, lactose, mannitol, microcrystalline cellulose, powdered cellulose, precipitated calcium carbonate, sodium carbonate, sodium phosphate, sorbitol and starch) ;

tablet coating agents (examples include but are not limited to liquid glucose, hydroxyethyl cellulose, hydroxypropyl cellulose, hydroxypropyl methylcellulose, methylcellulose, ethylcellulose, cellulose acetate phthalate and shellac) ;

tablet direct compression excipients (examples include but are not limited to dibasic calcium phosphate) ;

tablet disintegrants (examples include but are not limited to alginic acid, carboxymethylcellulose calcium, microcrystalline cellulose, polacrillin potassium, cross-linked polyvinylpyrrolidone, sodium alginate, sodium starch glycollate and starch) ;

tablet glidants (examples include but are not limited to colloidal silica, corn starch and talc) ;

tablet lubricants (examples include but are not limited to calcium stearate, magnesium stearate, mineral oil, stearic acid and zinc stearate) ;

tablet/capsule opaquants (examples include but are not limited to titanium dioxide) ;

tablet polishing agents (examples include but are not limited to carnuba wax and white wax) ;

thickening agents (examples include but are not limited to beeswax, cetyl alcohol and paraffin) ;

tonicity agents (examples include but are not limited to dextrose and sodium chloride) ;

viscosity increasing agents (examples include but are not limited to alginic acid, bentonite, carbomers, carboxymethylcellulose sodium, methylcellulose, polyvinyl pyrrolidone, sodium alginate and tragacanth) ; and

wetting agents (examples include but are not limited to heptadecaethylene oxycetanol, lecithins, sorbitol monooleate, polyoxyethylene sorbitol monooleate, and polyoxyethylene stearate).

Pharmaceutical compositions according to the present invention can be illustrated as follows:

Sterile IV Solution: A 5 mg/mL solution of the desired compound of this invention can be made using sterile, injectable water, and the pH is adjusted if necessary. The solution is diluted for administration to 1 – 2 mg/mL with sterile 5% dextrose and is administered as an IV infusion over about 60 minutes.

Lyophilised powder for IV administration: A sterile preparation can be prepared with (i) 100 - 1000 mg of the desired compound of this invention as a lyophilised powder, (ii) 32- 327 mg/mL sodium

citrate, and (iii) 300 – 3000 mg Dextran 40. The formulation is reconstituted with sterile, injectable saline or dextrose 5% to a concentration of 10 to 20 mg/mL, which is further diluted with saline or dextrose 5% to 0.2 – 0.4 mg/mL, and is administered either IV bolus or by IV infusion over 15 – 60 minutes.

Intramuscular suspension: The following solution or suspension can be prepared, for intramuscular injection:

50 mg/mL of the desired, water-insoluble compound of this invention

5 mg/mL sodium carboxymethylcellulose

4 mg/mL TWEEN 80

9 mg/mL sodium chloride

9 mg/mL benzyl alcohol

Hard Shell Capsules: A large number of unit capsules are prepared by filling standard two-piece hard galantine capsules each with 100 mg of powdered active ingredient, 150 mg of lactose, 50 mg of cellulose and 6 mg of magnesium stearate.

Soft Gelatin Capsules: A mixture of active ingredient in a digestible oil such as soybean oil, cottonseed oil or olive oil is prepared and injected by means of a positive displacement pump into molten gelatin to form soft gelatin capsules containing 100 mg of the active ingredient. The capsules are washed and dried. The active ingredient can be dissolved in a mixture of polyethylene glycol, glycerin and sorbitol to prepare a water miscible medicine mix.

Tablets: A large number of tablets are prepared by conventional procedures so that the dosage unit is 100 mg of active ingredient, 0.2 mg. of colloidal silicon dioxide, 5 mg of magnesium stearate, 275 mg of microcrystalline cellulose, 11 mg. of starch, and 98.8 mg of lactose. Appropriate aqueous and non-aqueous coatings may be applied to increase palatability, improve elegance and stability or delay absorption.

Immediate Release Tablets/Capsules: These are solid oral dosage forms made by conventional and novel processes. These units are taken orally without water for immediate dissolution and delivery of the medication. The active ingredient is mixed in a liquid containing ingredient such as sugar, gelatin, pectin and sweeteners. These liquids are solidified into solid tablets or caplets by freeze drying and solid state extraction techniques. The drug compounds may be compressed with viscoelastic and thermoelastic sugars and polymers or effervescent components to produce porous matrices intended for immediate release, without the need of water.

In accordance with another aspect therefore, the present invention covers a compound of general formula (I), or a stereoisomer, a tautomer, an N-oxide, a hydrate, a solvate, or a salt thereof, particularly a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or a mixture of same, as described and defined herein, for use in the treatment or prophylaxis of a disease, as mentioned above.

The term “pharmaceutically acceptable salt" refers to a relatively non-toxic, inorganic or organic acid addition salt of a compound of the present invention. For example, see S. M. Berge, *et al.* “Pharmaceutical Salts,” J. Pharm. Sci. **1977**, 66, 1-19.

A suitable pharmaceutically acceptable salt of the compounds of the present invention may be, for example, an acid-addition salt of a compound of the present invention bearing a nitrogen atom, in a chain or in a ring, for example, which is sufficiently basic, such as an acid-addition salt with an inorganic acid, such as hydrochloric, hydrobromic, hydroiodic, sulfuric, bisulfuric, phosphoric, or nitric acid, for example, or with an organic acid, such as formic, acetic, acetoacetic, pyruvic, trifluoroacetic, propionic, butyric, hexanoic, heptanoic, undecanoic, lauric, benzoic, salicylic, 2-(4-hydroxybenzoyl)-benzoic, camphoric, cinnamic, cyclopentanepropionic, digluconic, 3-hydroxy-2-naphthoic, nicotinic, pamoic, pectinic, persulfuric, 3-phenylpropionic, picric, pivalic, 2-hydroxyethanesulfonate, itaconic, sulfamic, trifluoromethanesulfonic, dodecylsulfuric, ethansulfonic, benzenesulfonic, para-toluenesulfonic, methansulfonic, 2-naphthalenesulfonic, naphthalinedisulfonic, camphorsulfonic acid, citric, tartaric, stearic, lactic, oxalic, malonic, succinic, malic, adipic, alginic, maleic, fumaric, D-gluconic, mandelic, ascorbic, glucoheptanoic, glycerophosphoric, aspartic, sulfosalicylic, hemisulfuric, or thiocyanic acid, for example.

Further, another suitably pharmaceutically acceptable salt of a compound of the present invention which is sufficiently acidic, is an alkali metal salt, for example a sodium or potassium salt, an alkaline earth metal salt, for example a calcium or magnesium salt, an ammonium salt or a salt with an organic base which affords a physiologically acceptable cation, for example a salt with N-methyl-glucamine, dimethyl-glucamine, ethyl-glucamine, lysine, dicyclohexylamine, 1,6-hexadiamine, ethanolamine, glucosamine, sarcosine, serinol, tris-hydroxy-methyl-aminomethane, aminopropandiol, sovak-base, 1-amino-2,3,4-butantriol. Additionally, basic nitrogen containing groups may be quaternised with such agents as lower alkyl halides such as methyl, ethyl, propyl, and butyl chlorides, bromides and iodides ; dialkyl sulfates like dimethyl, diethyl, and dibutyl sulfate ; and diamyl sulfates, long chain halides such as decyl, lauryl, myristyl and strearyl chlorides, bromides and iodides, aralkyl halides like benzyl and phenethyl bromides and others.

Those skilled in the art will further recognise that acid addition salts of the claimed compounds may be prepared by reaction of the compounds with the appropriate inorganic or organic acid via any of a number of known methods. Alternatively, alkali and alkaline earth metal salts of acidic compounds of

the invention are prepared by reacting the compounds of the invention with the appropriate base via a variety of known methods.

The present invention includes all possible salts of the compounds of the present invention as single salts, or as any mixture of said salts, in any ratio.

As used herein, the term "*in vivo* hydrolysable ester" is understood as meaning an *in vivo* hydrolysable ester of a compound of the present invention containing a carboxy or hydroxy group, for example, a pharmaceutically acceptable ester which is hydrolysed in the human or animal body to produce the parent acid or alcohol. Suitable pharmaceutically acceptable esters for carboxy include for example alkyl, cycloalkyl and optionally substituted phenylalkyl, in particular benzyl esters, C_1-C_6 alkoxymethyl esters, *e.g.* methoxymethyl, C_1-C_6 alkanoyloxymethyl esters, *e.g.* pivaloyloxymethyl, phthalidyl esters, C_3-C_8 cycloalkoxy-carbonyloxy-C_1-C_6 alkyl esters, *e.g.* 1-cyclohexylcarbonyloxyethyl ; 1,3-dioxolen-2-onylmethyl esters, *e.g.* 5-methyl-1,3-dioxolen-2-onylmethyl ; and C_1-C_6-alkoxycarbonyloxyethyl esters, *e.g.* 1-methoxycarbonyloxyethyl, and may be formed at any carboxy group in the compounds of this invention.
An *in vivo* hydrolysable ester of a compound of the present invention containing a hydroxy group includes inorganic esters such as phosphate esters and [alpha]-acyloxyalkyl ethers and related compounds which as a result of the *in vivo* hydrolysis of the ester breakdown to give the parent hydroxy group. Examples of [alpha]-acyloxyalkyl ethers include acetoxymethoxy and 2,2-dimethylpropionyloxymethoxy. A selection of *in vivo* hydrolysable ester forming groups for hydroxy include alkanoyl, benzoyl, phenylacetyl and substituted benzoyl and phenylacetyl, alkoxycarbonyl (to give alkyl carbonate esters), dialkylcarbamoyl and N-(dialkylaminoethyl)-N-alkylcarbamoyl (to give carbamates), dialkylaminoacetyl and carboxyacetyl. The present invention covers all such esters.

Another particular aspect of the present invention is therefore the use of a compound of general formula (I), described *above*, or a stereoisomer, a tautomer, an N-oxide, a hydrate, a solvate, or a salt thereof, particularly a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or a mixture of same, for the prophylaxis or treatment of a disease.

Another particular aspect of the present invention is therefore the use of a compound of general formula (I) described above for manufacturing a pharmaceutical composition for the treatment or prophylaxis of a disease.

The diseases referred to in the two preceding paragraphs are diseases of uncontrolled cell growth, proliferation and/or survival, inappropriate cellular immune responses, or inappropriate cellular

inflammatory responses, or diseases which are accompanied with uncontrolled cell growth, proliferation and/or survival, inappropriate cellular immune responses, or inappropriate cellular inflammatory responses, particularly in which the uncontrolled cell growth, proliferation and/or survival, inappropriate cellular immune responses, or inappropriate cellular inflammatory responses is mediated by the Wnt pathway, such as, for example, haematological tumours, solid tumours, and/or metastases thereof, e.g. leukaemias and myelodysplastic syndrome, malignant lymphomas, head and neck tumours including brain tumours and brain metastases, tumours of the thorax including non-small cell and small cell lung tumours, gastrointestinal tumours, endocrine tumours, mammary and other gynaecological tumours, urological tumours including renal, bladder and prostate tumours, skin tumours, and sarcomas, and/or metastases thereof.

The term "inappropriate" within the context of the present invention, in particular in the context of "inappropriate cellular immune responses, or inappropriate cellular inflammatory responses", as used herein, is to be understood as preferably meaning a response which is less than, or greater than normal, and which is associated with, responsible for, or results in, the pathology of said diseases.

Preferably, the use is in the treatment or prophylaxis of diseases, wherein the diseases are haemotological tumours, solid tumours and/or metastases thereof.

Description pf the Figures

Figure X1 shows the sequence of human SMYD2 with N-terminal His tag before cleavage by TEV protease.

Figure X2 shows the sequence of human SMYD2 after cleavage by TEV protease.

Figure X3 shows the Example 4.1 in complex with human SMYD2 and SAM.
Hydrogen atoms, SMYD2 and SAM are not shown. Carbon atom C1 unambiguously features S configuration.

Biological activity of the compounds according to the invention

The following assays can be used to illustrate the commercial utility of the compounds according to the present invention.

Examples were tested in selected biological assays one or more times. When tested more than once, data are reported as either average values or as median values, wherein

- the average value, also referred to as the arithmetic mean value, represents the sum of the values obtained divided by the number of times tested, and
- the median value represents the middle number of the group of values when ranked in ascending or descending order. If the number of values in the data set is odd, the median is the middle value. If the number of values in the data set is even, the median is the arithmetic mean of the two middle values.

Examples were synthesized one or more times. When synthesized more than once, data from biological assays represent average values calculated utilizing data sets obtained from testing of one or more synthetic batch.

1. Assays

The *in vitro* pharmacological properties of the compounds can be determined according to the following assays:

1.1 Scintillation proximity assay (SPA) for detection of SMYD2 enzymatic inhibition

SMYD2 inhibitory activities of the compounds described in the present invention were quantified using a scintillation proximity assay (SPA) which measures methylation by the enzyme of the synthetic, biotinylated peptide Btn - Ahx - GSRAHSSHLKSKKGQSTSRH – Amid x TFA (Biosyntan) derived from p53 and referred to from here on as “p53 Peptide”. The SMYD2 full length enzyme was produced in-house by expression (with an N-terminal 6xHis tag) in E. coli and purification by affinity chromatography on a Ni-NTA Sepharose column followed by a size exclusion chromatography step on a Superdex 200 16/60 column (GE Healthcare).

In a typical assay 11 different concentrations of each compound (0.1 nM, 0.33 nM, 1.1 nM, 3.8 nM, 13 nM, 44 nM, 0.15 µM, 0.51 µM, 1.7 µM, 5.9 µM and 20 µM) were tested in duplicate within the same microtiter plate. To this end, 100-fold concentrated compound solutions (in DMSO) were previously prepared by serial dilution (1:3.4) of 2 mM stocks in a clear low volume 384-well source microtiter plate (Greiner Bio-One), from which 50 nl of compound solutions were transferred into a white low volume test microtiter plate from the same supplier. Subsequently, 2.5 µl SMYD2 in

aqueous assay buffer [50 mM Tris/HCl pH 9.0 (AppliChem), 1 mM dithiothreitol (DTT, Sigma), 0.01 % (w/v) bovine serum albumine (BSA, Sigma), 0.0022 % (v/v) Pluronic (Sigma)] were added to the compounds in the test plate to a final enzyme concentration of -typically- 3 nM (this parameter was adjusted depending on the activity of the enzyme lot in order to be within the linear dynamic range of the assay). The samples were then incubated for 15 min at 22°C to allow pre-equilibration of the putative enzyme-inhibitor complexes before the start of the methylation reaction, which was initiated by the addition of 2.5 µl 2-fold concentrated solution (in assay buffer) of titriated S-Adenosyl -L- Methionine (3H-SAM, Perkin Elmer, final concentration: 60 nM) and p53 Peptide substrate (final concentration: 1.0 µM). The resulting mixture (5 µl final volume) was shortly centrifuged (2 min., 1500 rpm) and incubated at 22°C during 30 min. Thereupon the reaction was stopped by adding 3 µl of Streptavidin PS SPA imaging beads (Perkin Elmer, final concentration of 3.12 µg/µl) and "cold" SAM (AK Scientific, 25 µM final concentration) for non-specific binding reduction. Plates containing the stopped reaction were sealed with transparent adhesive foil (Perkin Elmer), centrifuged (2 min., 1500 rpm), and further incubated for -at least- 1h at RT (or overnight at 4°C) in order to allow the SPA signals to develop. Subsequently, the amount of product was evaluated by measuring the energy transfer from the ß-particles emitted by the 3H-labeled substrate to the Europium scintillator co-polymerized in the polystyrene matrix of the PS imaging beads, using the standard settings for this purpose of a Viewlux (Perkin-Elmer) CCD plate imaging device (emission filter 613/55 (IFP). The resulting scintillation counts were taken as indicator for the amount of methylated peptide per well. The data were normalised using two sets of control wells (typically 16 each) for high- (= enzyme reaction with DMSO instead of test compound = 0 % = Minimum inhibition) and low- (= all assay components without enzyme = 100 % = Maximum inhibition) SMYD2 activity. IC_{50} values were calculated by fitting the normalized inhibition data to a 4-parameter logistic equation using the "Screener" analysis software from Genedata.

1.2 Cell-based assay for detection of SMYD2 methylation activity

For the detection of SMYD2 cellular methylation activity an In Cell Western (ICW) assay was established. This assay allows rapid processing of multiple samples for SMYD2 methylation derived immunofluorescence signals, with normalization to cell number via the use of the nucleic acid dye DRAQ5. KYSE-150 cells (human esophageal carcinoma cell line; DSMZ-German Collection of Microorganisms and Cell Cultures; No: ACC 375) have been stably transfected with a construct expressing wild-type SMYD2 (NCBI Reference Sequence: NP_064582.2). To detect SMYD2-mediated methylation signals in cells, a customized antibody directed against mono-methylated lysine 370 on protein p53 (p53K370me1) was used. The polyclonal antibody was generated (Eurogentec) against a p53 peptide containing the mono-methylated K370 epitope as described elsewhere (Huang et

al., Nature, 2006, 444(7119):629-32).

For conducting the ICW assay 5000 SMYD2 overexpressing KYSE-150 cells/well were seeded in 96-well plates (SIGMA) and cultivated for 24 h. As a control for maximal inhibition of ectopic methylation activity, non-transfected KYSE-150 cells were used. Cells were grown in 49% RPMI 1640 with 49% Ham's F12 media supplemented with 2% heat inactivated fetal calf serum (FCS). For determination of SMYD2 inhibitory activity, cells were treated for 72 h in the presence of compounds or with DMSO. Cells were treated with compounds to be tested at a final concentration range varying from $3.9x10^{-8}$ to $5x10^{-6}$ M. Media was removed and 3.7% (w/v) formaldehyde in PBS was added for 20 min. After two washes with phosphate buffered saline (PBS), 0.25% (v/v) Triton X100 in PBS was added for 15 minutes of permeabilization. After one washing step with PBS, cells were blocked for 1 h with 5% (w/v) non-fat dry milk in PBS. Fixed cells were exposed to primary p53K270me1 antibody in 5% non-fat dry milk in PBS for 24 h. One row of cells on each plate was not exposed to p53K370me1 antibody and was reserved for background control measurements. The wells were washed three times with PBS, then secondary IR800 conjugated antibody (LI-COR) and DNA-intercalating dye, 5 µM DRAQ5 (LI-COR) were added for 3 h. After 5 washes with PBS, the fluorescence in each well was measured on an Odyssey (LI-COR) scanner at 800 nm (p53K370me1 signal; 764 nm excitation) and 700 nm (DRAQ5 signal; 683 nm excitation). Fluorescence intensity was quantified and normalized to background and DRAQ5 signals. IC_{50} values were calculated by fitting the normalized inhibition data to a 4-parameter logistic equation (Minimum, Maximum, IC_{50}, Hill; Y = Max + (Min - Max) / (1 + (X/IC_{50})Hill)) for each tested compound. For IC_{50} determination C0 (= no inhibition) was defined as the signal measured for DMSO treated controls. Ci (maximal inhibition) was defined as the signal measured for non SMYD2 overexpressing KYSE150 cells.

Measurement of the inhibitory activity of selected compounds on the SMYD2 methylation activity

Table 2

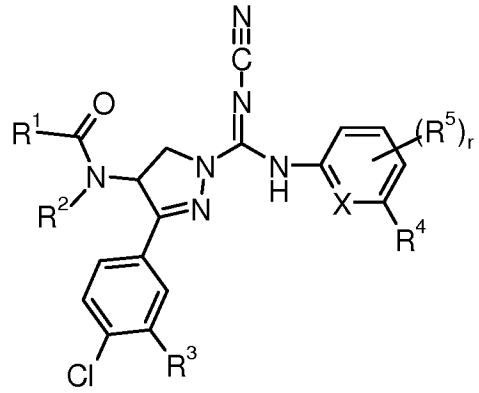
Example No	IC_{50} [mol/l] (SPA Assay)	IC_{50} [mol/l] (ICW assay)
1	5.18E-07	
2	8.33E-08	
3	1.50E-08	1.01E-07
4	8.25E-08	1.76E-07
4.1	2.82E-08	4.67E-08
4.2	1.32E-06	1.39E-06
5	7.85E-07	4.14E-06

Example No	IC_{50} [mol/l] (SPA Assay)	IC_{50} [mol/l] (ICW assay)
5.1	>2.00E-05	
5.2	2.96E-07	
6	2.86E-07	
7.1	1.35E-08	1.32E-08
7.2	1.05E-06	
8	9.01E-08	
9	1.30E-08	2.64E-09
10	4.66E-07	8.00E-06
10.1	1.99E-07	
10.2	3.83E-06	
11	1.44E-07	3.76E-07
11.1	4.41E-08	
11.2	2.98E-06	
12	1.38E-07	
12.1	2.66E-06	
12.2	5.41E-08	
13	8.67E-08	1.96E-07
13	2.54E-07	
13.1	4.61E-06	
13.2	5.00E-08	2.58E-07
14	1.47E-07	
15	1.21E-07	
15.1	1.76E-05	
15.2	7.10E-08	9.96E-08
16	3.58E-07	
16.1	4.79E-06	
16.2	1.59E-07	2.58E-06
17	5.95E-08	
18	1.25E-08	2.77E-08
18.1	>2.00E-5	
18.2	3.00E-08	2.87E-08
19	9.98E-09	2.13E-08
19.1	7.68E-07	
19.2	6.65E-09	2.36E-08
20	2.47E-07	4.03E-07
20.1	1.74E-05	
20.2	1.19E-07	

Example No	IC_{50} [mol/l] (SPA Assay)	IC_{50} [mol/l] (ICW assay)
21	1.07E-06	
21.1	5.30E-08	
21.2	7.63E-07	
22	6.48E-08	
23	6.74E-08	
24	6.31E-08	
24.1	2.51E-06	
24.2	1.92E-08	
25	1.08E-07	
25.1	2.06E-07	
25.2	1.03E-05	
26	3.06E-08	
27	3.55E-07	9.59E-08
27.1	7.32E-08	
27.2	1.62E-06	
28	1.40E-07	
29	5.55E-09	2.14E-07
30	1.58E-08	
31	9.09E-09	1.26E-07
32	2.61E-08	
33	8.45E-08	
33.1	1.84E-05	
33.2	3.76E-08	9.64E-08
34.1	1.54E-05	
34.2	4.88E-07	
35	1.57E-07	
36	4,07E-8	1,66E-7
36.1	7,54E-7	
36.2	2,29E-8	
37	2,31E-7	
38	3,20E-8	3,72E-8
38.1	1,35E-5	
38.2	3,75E-8	3,56E-8
39	2,40E-6	
40	4,18E-7	
41	7,35E-8	

What is claimed is:

1. Compounds of general formula (I)



(I)

in which

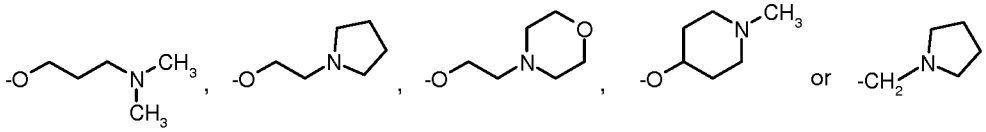
R^1 represents a C_1-C_6-alkyl group, which is substituted with one substituent selected from –OH, -NH_2 or –$NHCH_3$,

R^2 represents a hydrogen atom, a methyl or an ethyl group,

R^3 represents a fluorine or a chlorine atom or a methyl group,

R^4 represents a group selected from: -CF_3, -CH_2CF_3, -OCH_3, -$OCHF_2$, -OCF_3, -OCH_2CF_3 or -$OCH_2CH_2N(CH_3)_2$,

R^5 represents a fluorine or a chlorine atom or a group selected from: -OCH_3, -OCF_3,



X represents CH or N and

r represents 0 or 1,

as well as their polymorphs, enantiomers, diastereomers, racemates, E/Z-isomers, tautomers,

solvates, physiological acceptable salts and solvates of these salts.

2. Compounds of general formula (I) according to claim 1 in which

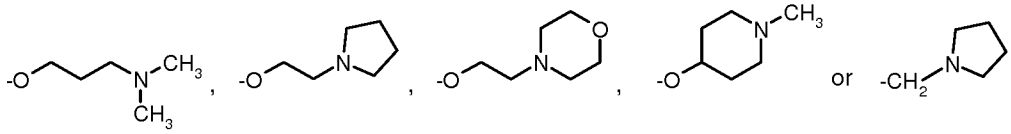
R^1 represents the group $-CH_2-OH$, $-CH(OH)-CH_3$, $-C(CH_3)_2-OH$, $-CH_2-NH_2$, $-CH_2-NH-CH_3$, $-CH(CH_3)-NH_2$, $-CH_2-CH_2-NH_2$, $-CH_2-CH_2-CH_2-NH_2$, $-CH(NH-CH_3)-CH_3$, $-CH(CH(CH_3)_2)-NH_2$, $-C(CH_3)(CH(CH_3)_2)-NH_2$ or $-CH-(CH_2-CH(CH_3)_2)-NH_2$

R^2 represents a hydrogen atom, a methyl or an ethyl group,

R^3 represents a fluorine or a chlorine atom or a methyl group,

R^4 represents a group selected from: $-CF_3$, $-CH_2CF_3$, $-OCH_3$, $-OCHF_2$, $-OCF_3$, $-OCH_2CF_3$ or $-OCH_2CH_2N(CH_3)_2$,

R^5 represents a fluorine or a chlorine atom or a group selected from: $-OCH_3$, $-OCF_3$,



X represents CH or N and

r represents 0 or 1,

as well as their polymorphs, enantiomers, diastereomers, racemates, E/Z-isomers, tautomers, solvates, physiological acceptable salts and solvates of these salts.

3. Compounds of general formula (I) according to claims 1 and 2:

- (2S)-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-2-hydroxypropanamide (1:1 mixture of diastereomers);

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-2-hydroxy-N-methylacetamide;

- *Rac*- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-

4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethylglycinamide;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide Isomer 1;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide Isomer 2;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-beta-alaninamide;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-D-alaninamide (1:1 mixture of diastereomers);

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-D-alaninamide Isomer 1;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-D-alaninamide Isomer 2;

- (2S)-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxypropanamide (1:1 mixture of diastereomers);

- (2R)-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxypropanamide (1:1 mixture of diastereomers);

- *Rac*-4-amino-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethylbutanamide ;

- 4-amino-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethylbutanamide Isomer 1;

- 4-amino-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethylbutanamide Isomer 2;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N-[4-chloro-3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]-N'-cyanocarbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- N-[1-{N-[4-chloro-3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]-N'- cyanocarbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1;

- N-[1-{N-[4-chloro-3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]-N'-cyanocarbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N‘-cyano-N-[2-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- N-[1-{N‘-cyano-N-[2-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1;

- N-[1-{N‘-cyano-N-[2-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-

dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- *Rac*-N-{1-[N'-cyano-N-(3-methoxyphenyl)carbamimidoyl]-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl}-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- N-{1-[N'-cyano-N-(3-methoxyphenyl)carbamimidoyl]-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl}-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1;

- N-{1-[N'-cyano-N-(3-methoxyphenyl)carbamimidoyl]-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl}-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2;

- *Rac*-N-[1-(N'-cyano-N-{3-[2-(dimethylamino)ethoxy]phenyl}carbamimidoyl)-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- N-[1-(N'-cyano-N-{3-[2-(dimethylamino)ethoxy]phenyl}carbamimidoyl)-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1;

- N-[1-(N'-cyano-N-{3-[2-(dimethylamino)ethoxy]phenyl}carbamimidoyl)-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2;

- *Rac*-N-[1-(N'-cyano-N-{3-[2-(dimethylamino)ethoxy]phenyl}carbamimidoyl)-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethylglycinamide;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[5-(difluoromethoxy)-2-methoxyphenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[5-(difluoromethoxy)-2-methoxyphenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[5-(difluoromethoxy)-2-methoxyphenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[2-methoxy-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[2-methoxy-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[2-methoxy-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[6-(difluoromethoxy)pyridin-2-yl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[6-(difluoromethoxy)pyridin-2-yl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[6-(difluoromethoxy)pyridin-2-yl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)-4-fluorophenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)-2-fluorophenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)-5-fluorophenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)-5-fluorophenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)-5-fluorophenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-fluoro-5-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-fluoro-5-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-fluoro-5-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[2-methoxy-5-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[2-(pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl)-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[2-(pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl)-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[2-(pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl)-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[2-(trifluoromethoxy)-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- *Rac*-N-[1-(N'-cyano-N-{5-(difluoromethoxy)-2-[3-(dimethylamino)propoxy]phenyl}-carbamimidoyl)-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- *Rac*-N-[1-(N'-cyano-N-{2-[2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)ethoxy]-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl}carbamimidoyl)-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- *Rac*-N-[1-(N'-cyano-N-{2-[(1-methylpiperidin-4-yl)oxy]-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl}-carbamimidoyl)-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- *Rac*-N-[1-(N'-cyano-N-{2-[(1-methylpiperidin-4-yl)oxy]-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl}-carbamimidoyl)-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- *Rac*-N-[3-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]-carbamimidoyl}-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- N-[3-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 1;

- N-[3-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide Isomer 2;

- N-[3-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-L-alaninamide (1:1 mixture of diastereomers);

- N-[3-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-L-alaninamide Isomer 1;

- N-[3-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-L-alaninamide Isomer 2;

- *Rac*-N-[3-(4-chloro-3-fluorophenyl)-1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]-carbamimidoyl}-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-2-hydroxyacetamide;

- *Rac*-N-[3-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-N^2-methylglycinamide;

- N-[3-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-N^2-methylglycinamide Isomer 1;

- N-[3-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-N^2-methylglycinamide Isomer 2;

- N-[3-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-N^2-methyl-D-alaninamide;

- *Rac*-N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-3-methyl-D-isovalinamide;

- N-[1-{N'-Cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-3-methyl-D-isovalinamide Isomer 1;

- N-[1-{N'-Cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-3-methyl-D-isovalinamide Isomer 2;

- N-[1-{N'-cyano-N-[3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-D-leucinamide;

- N-[1-{N'-Cyano-N-[2-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-D-valinamide and

- N-[1-{N'-Cyano-N-[3-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]carbamimidoyl}-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-ethyl-D-valinamide;

as well as their polymorphs, enantiomers, diastereomers, racemates, E/Z isomers, tautomers, solvates, physiological acceptable salts and solvates of these salts.

4. Compounds of general formula (I) according to any of claims 1 to 3 for the prophylactic and therapeutic use in hyperproliferative disorders.

5. Compounds of general formula (I) according to any of claims 1 to 3 for the prophylactic and therapeutic use in cancer, respectively tumour disorders.

6. Compounds of general formula (I) according to any of claims 1 to 3 for the use as SMYD2

inhibitors in benign hyperplasias, atherosclerotic disorders, sepsis, autoimmune disorders, vascular disorders, viral infections, neurodegenerative disorders, inflammatory disorders, atherosclerotic disorders and control of male fertility.

7. Use of a compound of general formula (I) according to any of claims 1 to 3 for the production of a medicament.

8. Use of a compound of general formula (I) according to any of claims 1 to 3 for prophylactic and therapeutic use in a human or in another mammal.

9. Compounds of general formula (I) according to any of claims 1 to 3 in combination together with one or more pharmaceutical active compounds.

10. A pharmaceutical formulation comprising a compound general formula (I) according to any of claims 1 to 3.

MTSHHHHHHS SMGSRTSLYK KAGSDYDIPT TENLYFQGRA EGLGGLERFC SPGKGRGLRA
LQPFQVGDLL FSCPAYAYVL TVNERGNHCE YCFTRKEGLS KCGRCKQAFY CNVECQKEDW
PMHKLECSPM VVFGENWNPS ETVRLTARIL AKQKIHPERT PSEKLLAVKE FESHLDKLDN
EKKDLIQSDI AALHHFYSKH LGFPDNDSLV VLFAQVNCNG FTIEDEELSH LGSAIFPDVA
LMNHSCCPNV IVTYKGTLAE VRAVQEIKPG EEVFTSYIDL LYPTEDRNDR LRDSYFFTCE
CQECTTKDKD KAKVEIRKLS DPPKAEAIRD MVRYARNVIE EFRRAKHYKS PSELLEICEL
SQEKMSSVFE DSNVYMLHMM YQAMGVCLYM QDWEGALQYG QKIIKPYSKH YPLYSLNVAS
MWLKLGRLYM GLEHKAAGEK ALKKAIAIME VAHGKDHPYI SEIKQEIESH

Figure X1

GRA EGLGGLERFC SPGKGRGLRA
LQPFQVGDLL FSCPAYAYVL TVNERGNHCE YCFTRKEGLS KCGRCKQAFY CNVECQKEDW
PMHKLECSPM VVFGENWNPS ETVRLTARIL AKQKIHPERT PSEKLLAVKE FESHLDKLDN
EKKDLIQSDI AALHHFYSKH LGFPDNDSLV VLFAQVNCNG FTIEDEELSH LGSAIFPDVA
LMNHSCCPNV IVTYKGTLAE VRAVQEIKPG EEVFTSYIDL LYPTEDRNDR LRDSYFFTCE
CQECTTKDKD KAKVEIRKLS DPPKAEAIRD MVRYARNVIE EFRRAKHYKS PSELLEICEL
SQEKMSSVFE DSNVYMLHMM YQAMGVCLYM QDWEGALQYG QKIIKPYSKH YPLYSLNVAS
MWLKLGRLYM GLEHKAAGEK ALKKAIAIME VAHGKDHPYI SEIKQEIESH

Figure X2

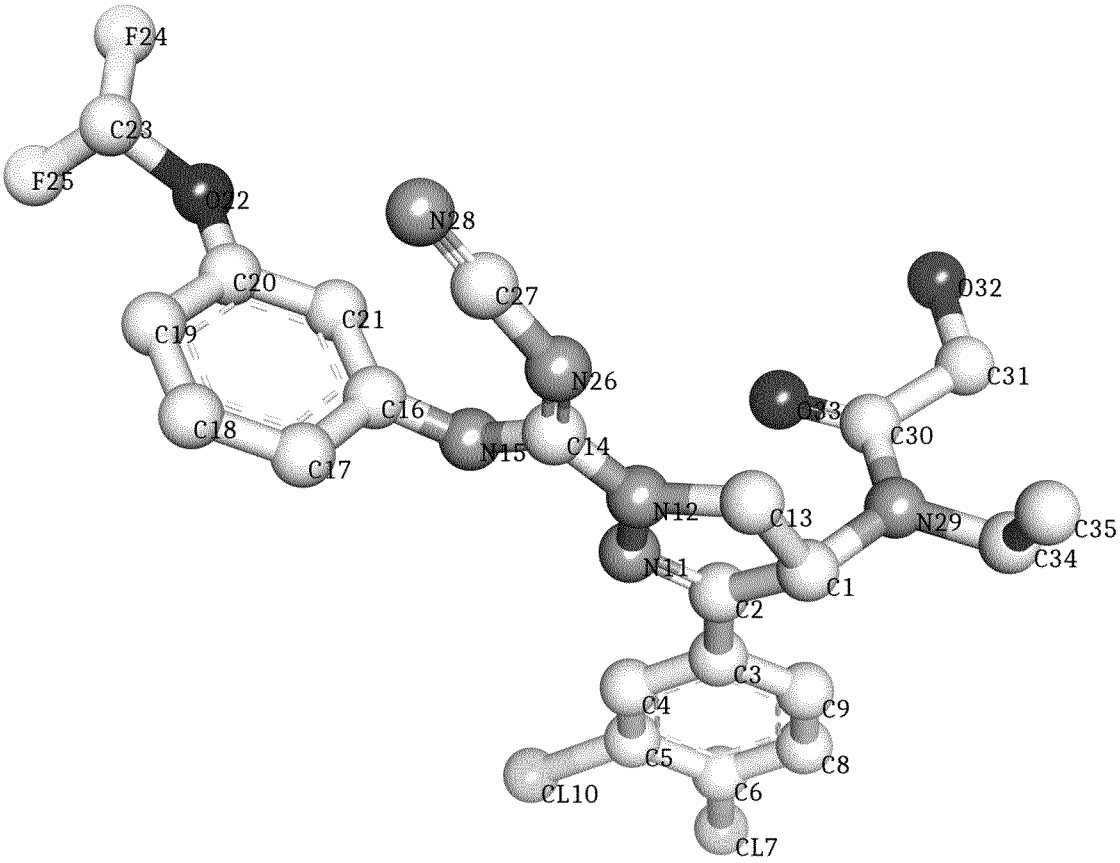

F24
C23
F25
O22
N28
C20
C27
O32
C19
C21
N26
C31
C16
O33
C18
N15
C14
C30
C17
N12
C13
N29
C35
N11
C34
C1
C2
C3
C4
C9
C5
C8
CL10
C6
CL7

Figure X3

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No
PCT/EP2015/078912

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
INV. C07D403/12 C07D231/06 C07D401/12 C07D413/12 A61K31/506 A61P35/00
ADD.
According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
C07D A61K A61P

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)
EPO-Internal, CHEM ABS Data, WPI Data

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	WO 2006/072350 A1 (BAYER HEALTHCARE AG [DE]; ALLERHEILIGEN SWEN [DE]; BROHM DIRK [DE]; DI) 13 July 2006 (2006-07-13) cited in the application page 1, line 2 - page 1, line 7; claims; examples 61-69 -----	1-10

☐ Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.

☒ See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents :

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search report
5 February 2016	15/02/2016

Name and mailing address of the ISA/	Authorized officer
European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016	Schmid, Arnold

1

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International application No
PCT/EP2015/078912

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 2006072350 A1	13-07-2006	DE 102004061751 A1	06-07-2006
		WO 2006072350 A1	13-07-2006